SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

	Reference Information					Conduit and Riser Work																					Power Service					
	NCDOT / City Signal Inv. No.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	In / near historically significant area (see box note at bottom of page)	Drill / Core Drill for 2" for FO or CAT6	Intercept and use 2" Spare for Signal Cable or Lead-in	Reuse Ex. 1" (pole) or 2" (base) HST Dedicated Riser for Comm (Heat Shrink Kit)	Reuse Ex. 2" (or 3") Dedicated Conduit Entrance for UG Comm	Use 2" Spare Conduit for UG Comm	Use 2" Spare Riser for Comm (Heat Shrink Tubing Kit)	New 2" Riser (HST) for Comm	New 1-1/4" Riser (HST) for Comm to pole mtd cabinet	New 1" Short Riser for Sig-Replace short riser to cabinet	New UG Conduit for Comm Entrance	New Cabinet Entrance in New Foundation for Comm	New 1/2" Risers (WH) for Sig- Pedestrian Push Buttons	New 1" Risers (WH) for CCTV - CAT6	New 1" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Electrical Service	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig- New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (attach to splice box) for Sig- New Foundation Location	New 2" Risers (WH) for System Detector	New 2" Risers (WH) for New Detection Loops	New 2" Risers (WH) for Sig (replace existing)	New UG conduit to new foundation location for Sig	New 2" short Risers for Sig (from terminal splice box or from UG)	Modify Existing Power Service - Install New Service Wires in Existing Conduit	Modify Existing Power Service - Install New Service Wires in New Conduit	Install Service Disconnect by Signal Cabinet	Install 50 Amp Breaker for Signal (Replace Existing)	Install 5/8" x 10' Grounding Electrode	Install New Electrical Service
193	B8027	Graham Street at Queen Ann Street	6.190	195.0									1																	1		
194	B8451	N. Beaumont Avenue at Vaughn Road	6.162	196.0																				2						1		
195	B8453	Graham Street at Beaumont Avenue	6.191	197.0		1																		1								
196	B8454	E. Front Street at S. Spring Street	6.117	198.0								1				1			1	2											3	1
197	B8455	E. Davis Street at S. Spring Street	6.117	199.0	Y				1																							
198	B8456	S. Lexington Avenue at E. Davis Street	6.118	200.0	Y				1																							
199	B8457	Maple Avenue at S. Lexington Avenue	6.118	201.0	Y				1																							
200	B8458	S. Worth Street at W. Front Street	6.127	202.0					1																							
201	B9024	Boone Station Drive at Glidewell Drive/Tiki Lane	6.058	203.0					1																							
202	B9025	Boone Station Drive at Waltham Boulevard	6.059	204.0					1																							
203	G0100	Marshall Street at E. Elm Street	6.180	205.0				1																								
204	G0101	E. Pine Street at S. Marshall Street	6.180	206.0	Y			1																								
205	G0102	E. Pine Street at S. Melville Street	6.180	207.0				1																						1		
206	G0103	N. Marshall Street at Albright Avenue	6.181	208.0								1	1						1					2								
		Total				6	2	95	48	4	4	32	8	1	10	18	4	2	6	23	10	19	9	14	6	10	14	19	3	90	51	7

Areas within this project have been determined to contain properties with documented historical significance. If it is necessary to deviate from the plans in an area identified to contain properties with historic significance, alert the engineer to contact Environmental Analysis Unit – Historic Architecture Group of North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Burlington-Graham Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection (Sheet 2 of 3)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington & Graham

PLAN DATE: May 2018 | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: PL Alexander | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: NTS

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Melissa B. Toth 6/26/2018
SIGNATURE | DATE

CADD Filename: Sig 2.25.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 2.26

SUMMARY OF WORK BY INTERSECTION

Reference Information						Signal Items																										
	NCDOT / CITY SIGNAL INV. NO.	Intersection Name	Cable Layout Sheet Number	Signal Design Sheet Number	In / near historically significant area (see box note at bottom of page)	16-inch Countdown Pedestrian Signal Head	12-inch 3-Section Signal Head	12-inch 4-Section Signal Head	12-inch 5-Section Signal Head	Signal Cable	Adjust Span Attachment	Messenger Cable (3/8")	Underground Conduit (1, 2")	Underground Conduit (2, 2")	Directional Drill	Inductive Loop Sawcut	Loop Lead-In Cable	Sign	Wood Pole	Metal Strain Pole	Standard Down Guy Assembly	Sidewalk Guy Assembly	Type I Post with Foundation	Junction Box	Remove existing pedestrian signal	Louvers	Backplates	Remove Line 4"	Remove Line 24"	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Line 24", 120 MILS	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (8", 120 MILS)	Thermoplastic White yield lines, 90 MILS
193	B8027	Graham Street at Queen Ann Street	6.190	195.0			8			850	2	740		20			1140				3											
194	B8451	N. Beaumont Avenue at Vaughn Road	6.162	196.0																												
195	B8453	Graham Street at Beaumont Avenue	6.191	197.0			8			620	2	320					410				3	1										
196	B8454	E. Front Street at S. Spring Street	6.117	198.0																												
197	B8455	E. Davis Street at S. Spring Street	6.117	199.0	Y																											
198	B8456	S. Lexington Avenue at E. Davis Street	6.118	200.0	Y																											
199	B8457	Maple Avenue at S. Lexington Avenue	6.118	201.0	Y																											
200	B8458	S. Worth Street at W. Front Street	6.127	202.0						20																						
201	B9024	Boone Station Drive at Glidewell Drive/Tiki Lane	6.058	203.0			2	1		580																						
202	B9025	Boone Station Drive at Waltham Boulevard	6.059	204.0																												
203	G0100	Marshall Street at E. Elm Street	6.180	205.0																												
204	G0101	E. Pine Street at S. Marshall Street	6.180	206.0	Y																3											
205	G0102	E. Pine Street at S. Melville Street	6.180	207.0																												
206	G0103	N. Marshall Street at Albright Avenue	6.181	208.0						420		60							1		1											
		Total				4	285	97	8	53020	63	5637	4756	200	550	6360	66985	13	6	2	117	27	2	69	2	4	2	90	54	66	170	50

- Work shown on this sheet is for the upgrade of the traffic signals, including installation of new controllers and cabinets, new or modified foundations, electrical service and miscellaneous signal related items. Additional information can be found in the signal plans in this Volume. Work to be done for fiber-optic cable routing and interconnection is shown on the cable layout plans and on the sheets entitled "Summary of Work by Cable Layout Plans" in Volume I of III.
- The items listed above are for informational purposes only and represent work that is necessary to complete the contract and are not necessarily pay items. See Summary of Quantites and the Project Special Provisions for defined Pay Items for this contract.

Areas within this project have been determined to contain properties with documented historical significance. If it is necessary to deviate from the plans in an area identified to contain properties with historic significance, alert the engineer to contact Environmental Analysis Unit – Historic Architecture Group of North Carolina Department of Transportation for an effects determination before proceeding.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Burlington-Graham Signal System
Summary of Work by Intersection (Sheet 3 of 3)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington & Graham
PLAN DATE: May 2018 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: PL Alexander REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: NTS
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH
Melissa B. Toth 7/11/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
CADD Filename: Sig 2.26.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 3.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

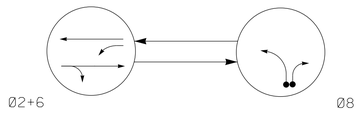


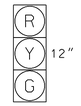
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



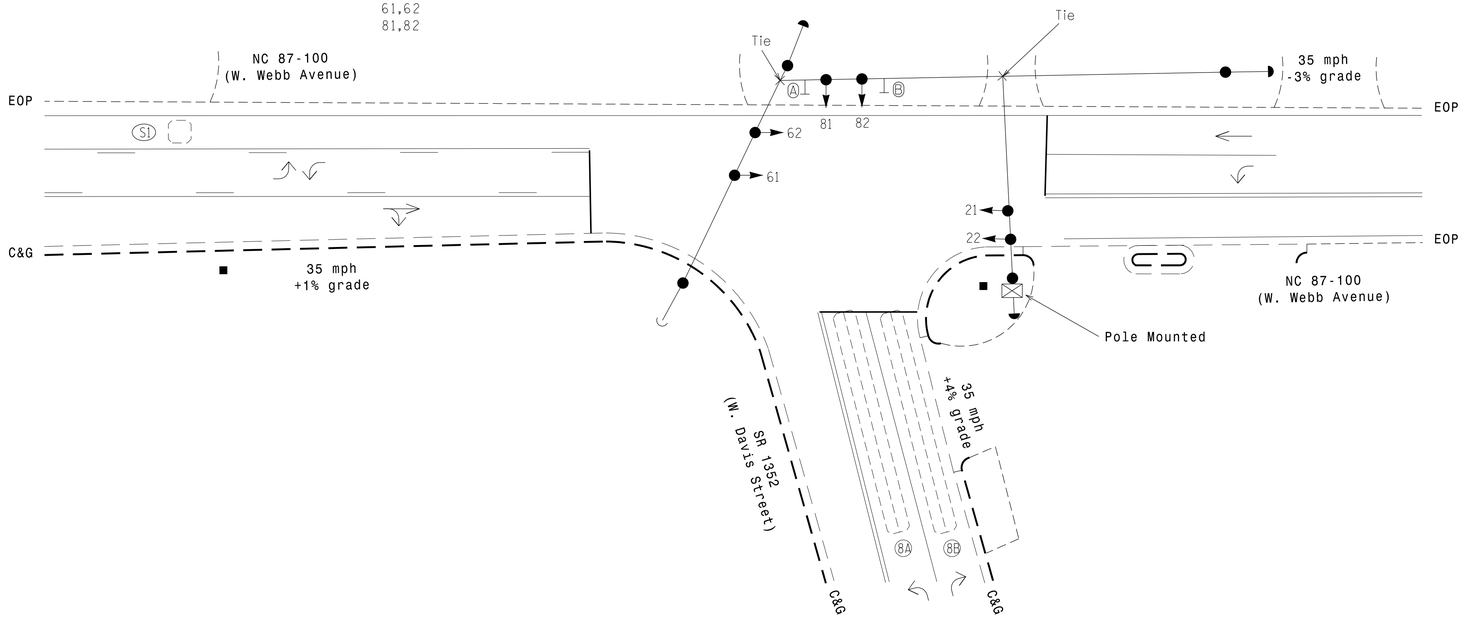
21,22
61,62
81,82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
8A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+226	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	35	35	25
Yellow	3.8	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	1.6	1.8	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
SR 1352 (W. Davis Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 023489
ENGINEER
PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

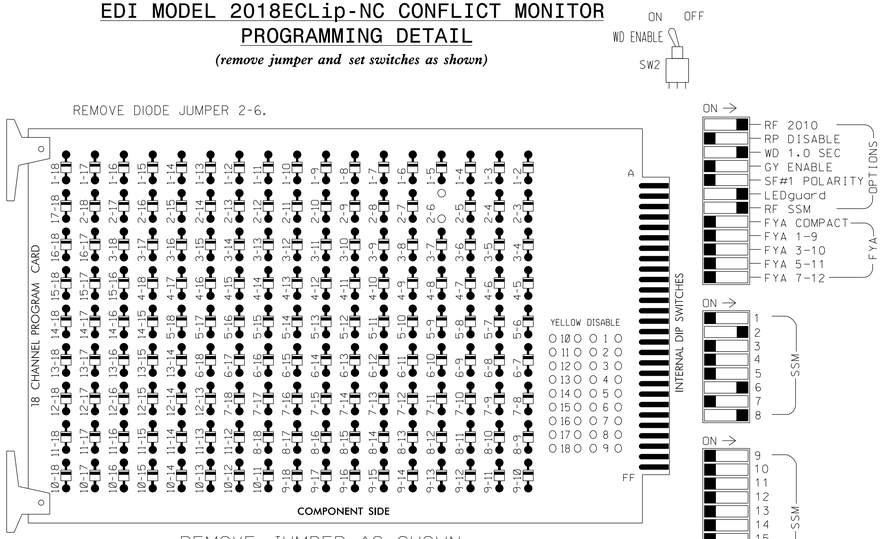
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0001

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 3.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE MOUNTED
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L							NOT USED	ø 8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
* S1	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	7	SYS	No				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	18	8	YES		15		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0001
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
SR 1352 (W. Davis Street)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

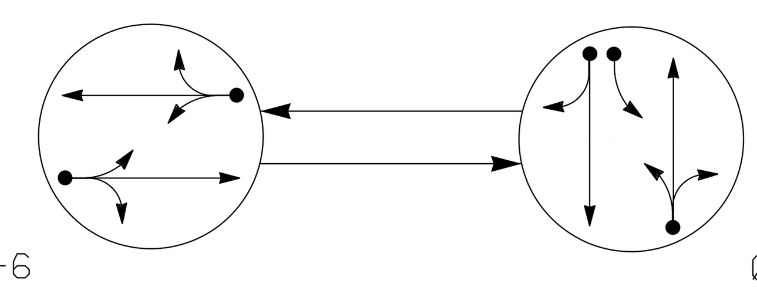
Documented by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DOCUMENT VERSION DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0001

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 4.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R
Y
G
12"
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

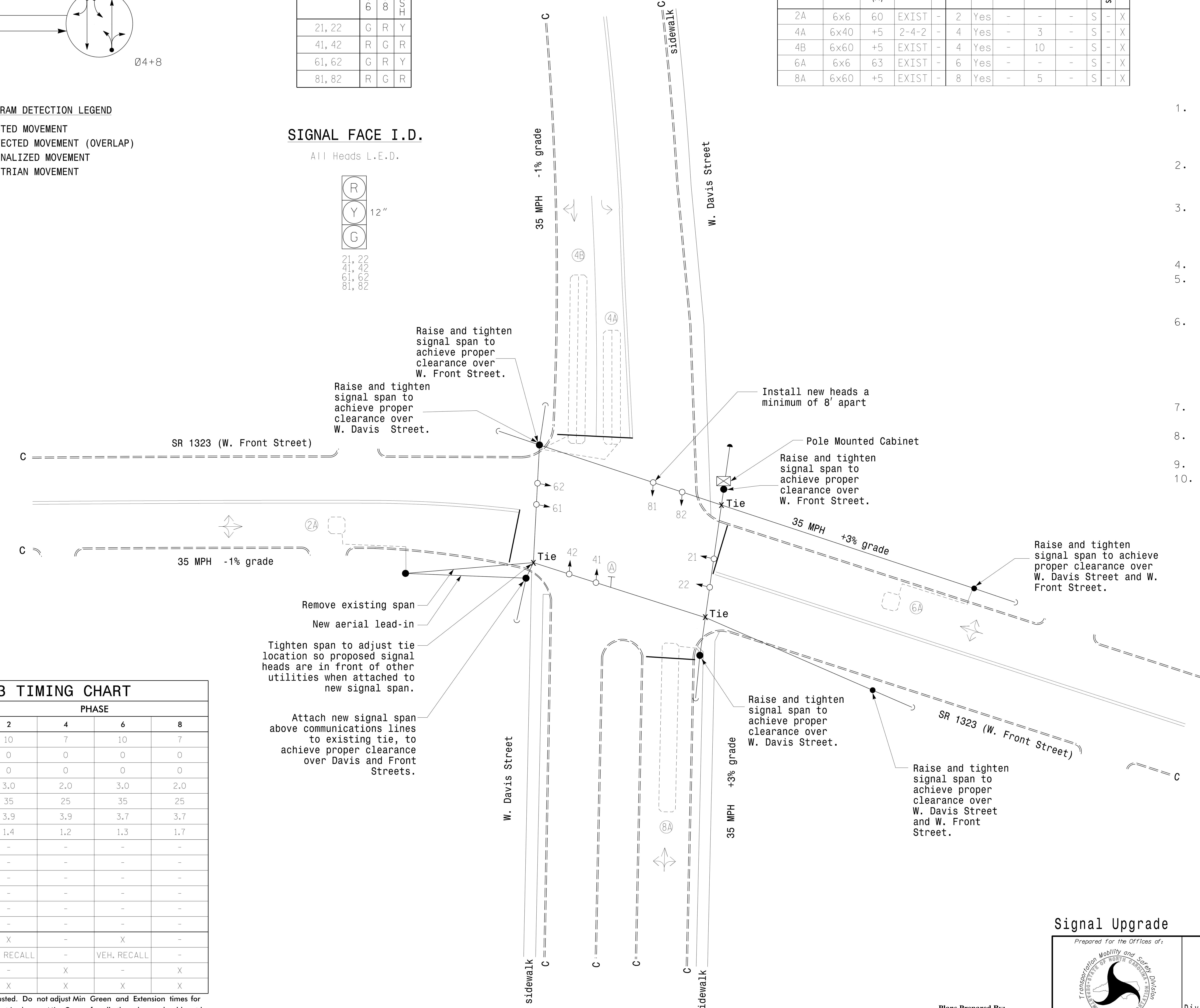
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	60	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6x60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	63	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer..
3. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Install new messenger, raise and tighten existing messenger to achieve a 15' minimum clearance for the new signal heads. Suggested adjustments are shown on plan but it is contractors responsibility to meet 15' min. clearance.
7. Install new lead-in cable for all existing loops.
8. To accomodate span adjustments, install new signal cable.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"Left Turn Only" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	35	25	35	25
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.7
Red Clear	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

SR 1323 (W. Front Street) at W. Davis Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
SIGNATURE DATE

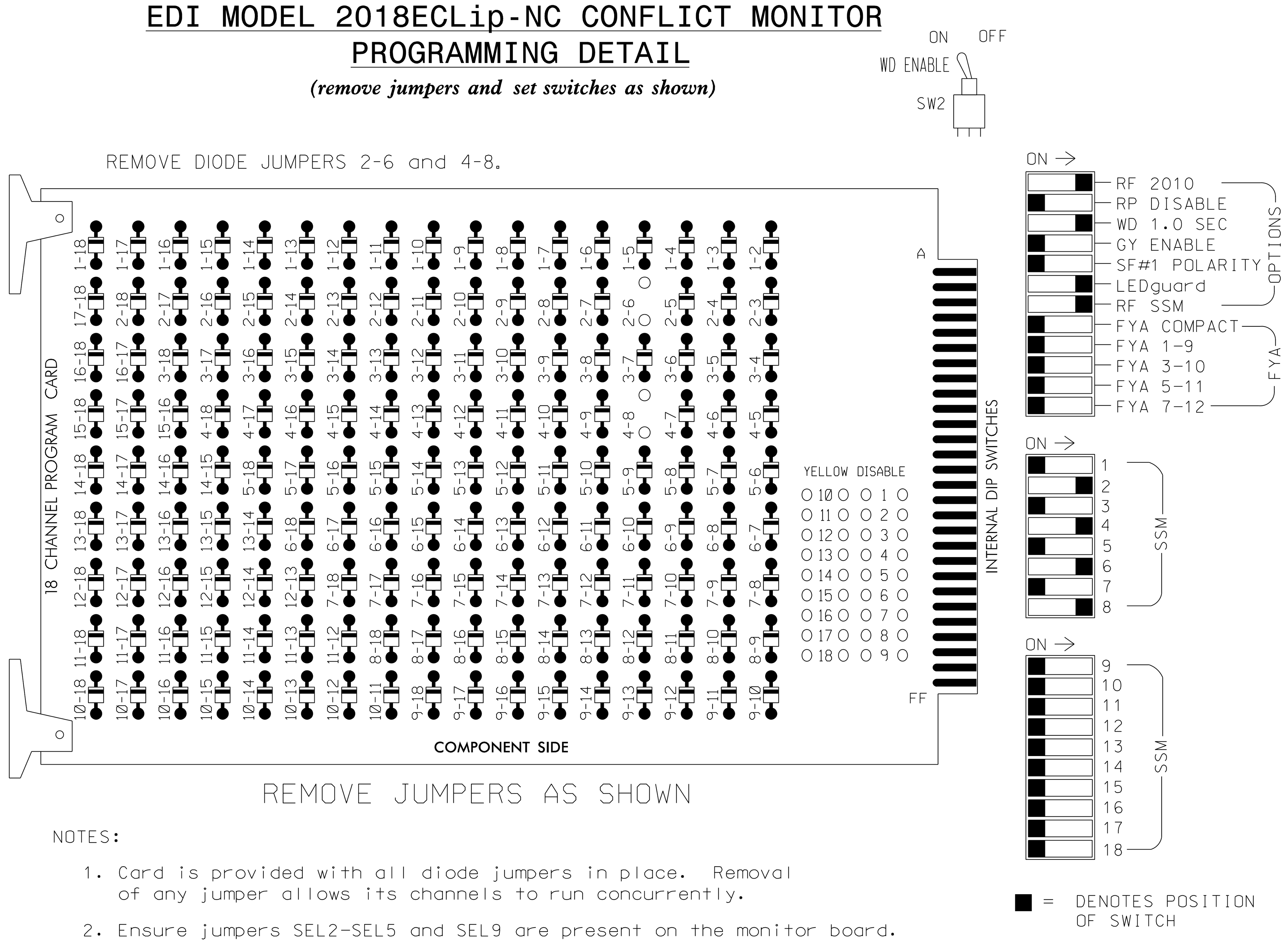
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0003

13-JUN-2018 16:46
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0003.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		NOT USED		Ø4 4B		NOT USED		NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB23-7,8	I4L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB2-11,12	I8L	42	8	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0003
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1323 (W. Front Street)
at
W. Davis Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington
PLAN DATE: August 2017 | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis | REVIEWED BY:
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

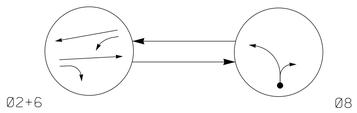
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0003

13-JUN-2018 17:12
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0003e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 5.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

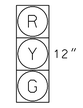
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22,23
61,62
81,82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

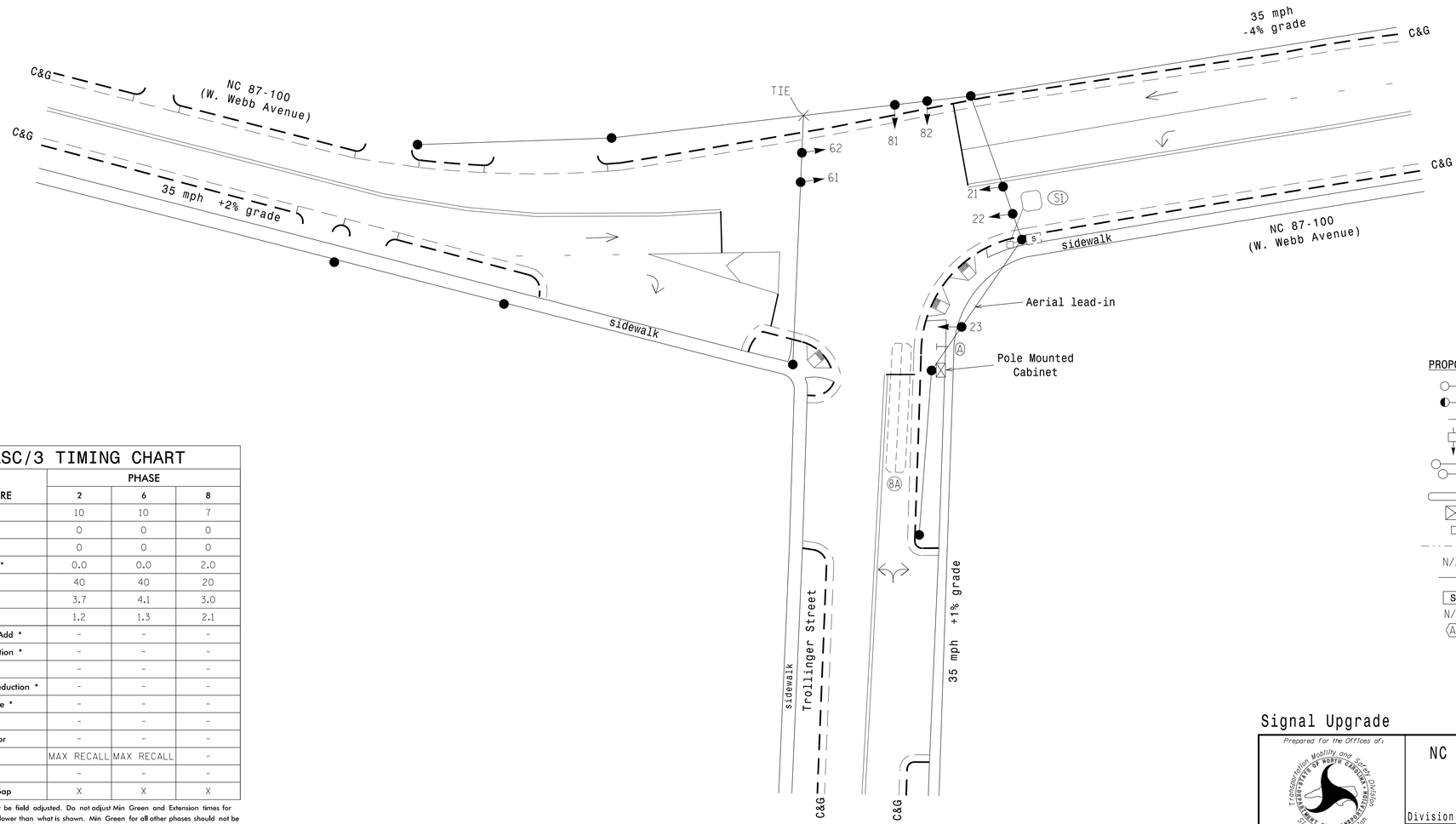
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
8A	6x40	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+95	3	X	8	No	-	-	-	S	X	X

Remove Existing Pedestrian Signals and associated equipment

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	40	20
Yellow	3.7	4.1	3.0
Red Clear	1.2	1.3	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Right-turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)
at
Trollinger Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
DESIGNER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0005

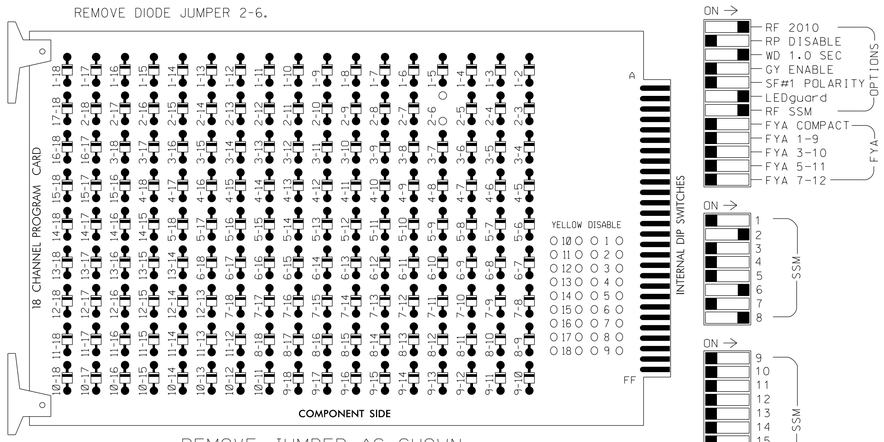
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

07-JUN-2018 11:10
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100056469 U-6015 B-6 Sig Sys\Task 05_11_Signals\Design\07-0005.dgn
ALEX361 AT LUS340649

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 5.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE MOUNTED
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L								NOT USED	NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0005
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue) at Trollinger Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

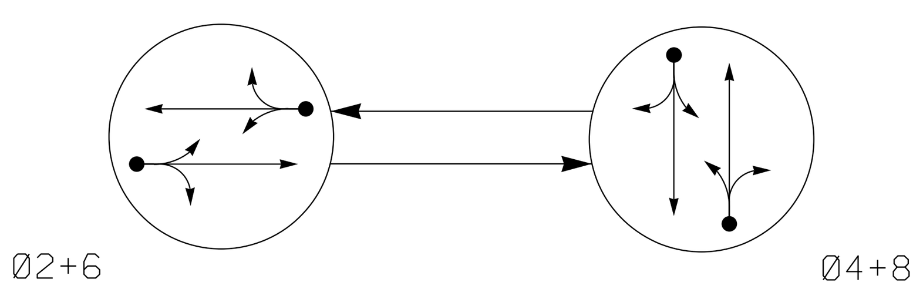
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Documented by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0005

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 6.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R
Y
G
12"
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

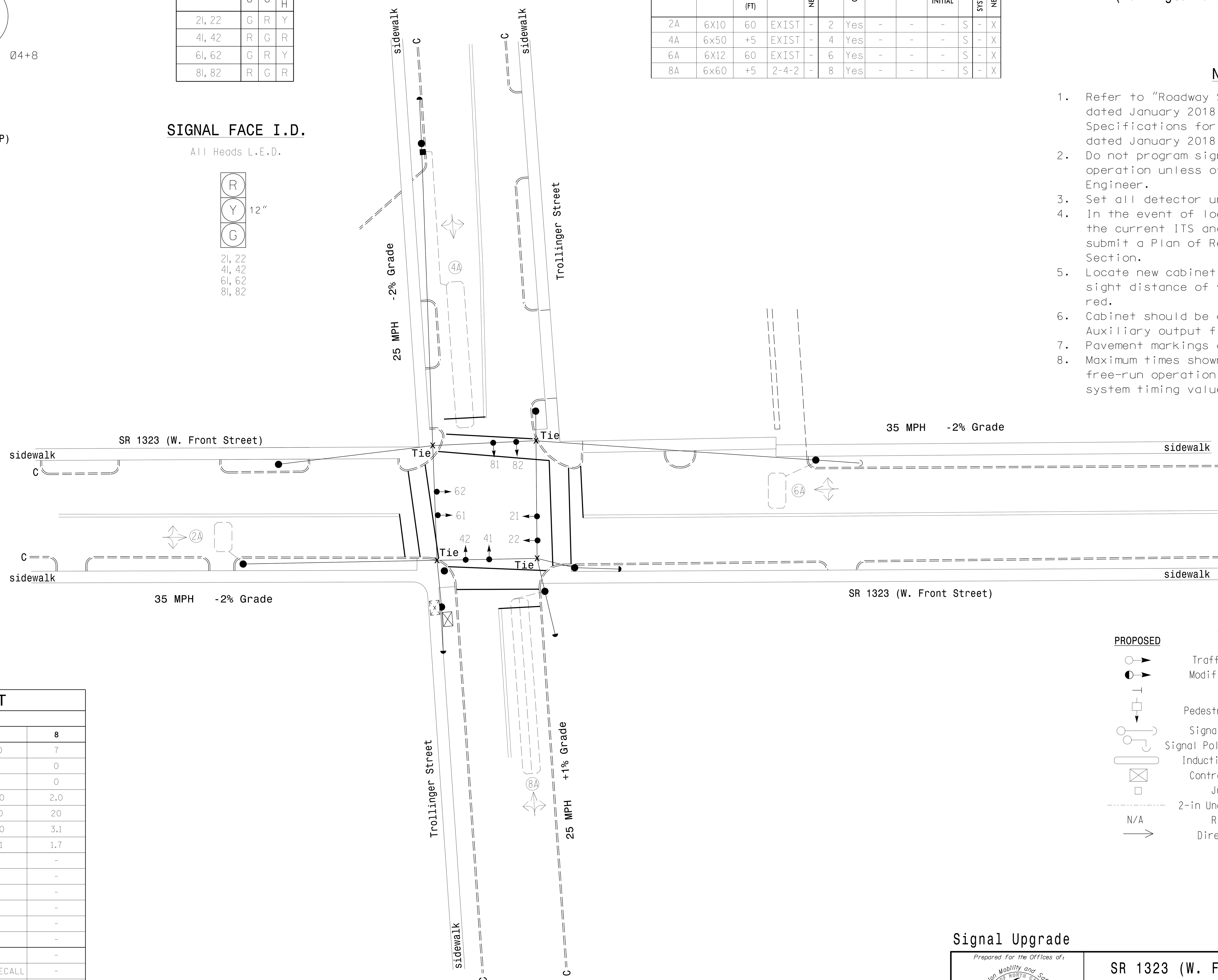
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X10	60	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x50	+5	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X12	60	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary output file for future use.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	20	30	20
Yellow	4.0	3.3	4.0	3.1
Red Clear	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds/Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

13-JUN-2018 16:50
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0006.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

Signal Upgrade

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1323 (W. Front Street)
at
Trollinger Street

Division 7	Alamance County		Burlington
PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 022516
LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
56CE58BD830043...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0006

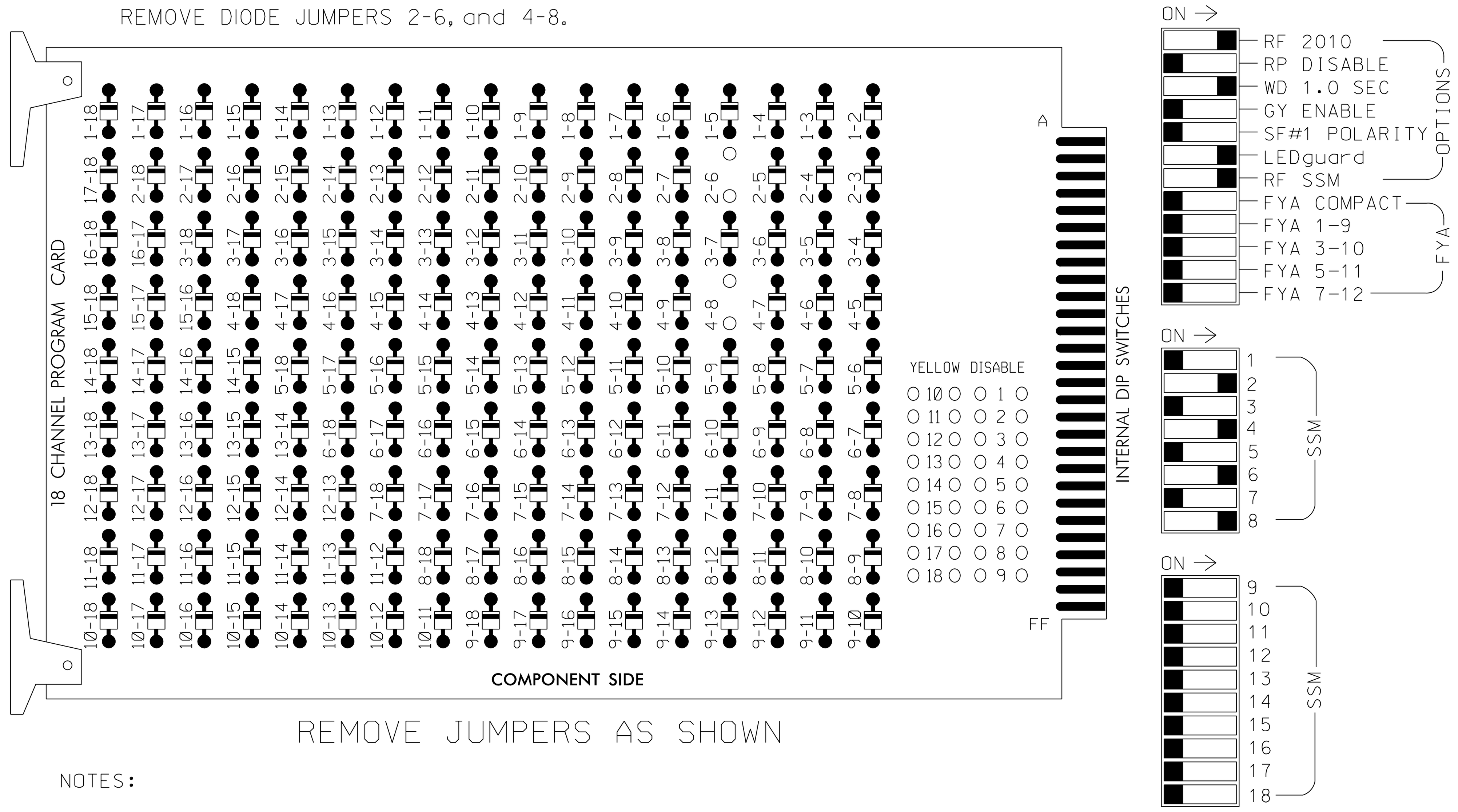
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 6.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

WD ENABLE ON OFF SW2

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX.OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø 2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0006
DESIGNED: Sept-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1323 (W. Front Street) at Trollinger Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017 | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

PREPARED BY: AJ Davis | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

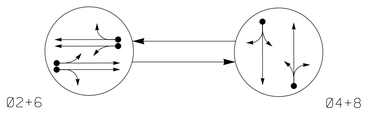
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0006

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.7.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

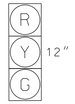
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

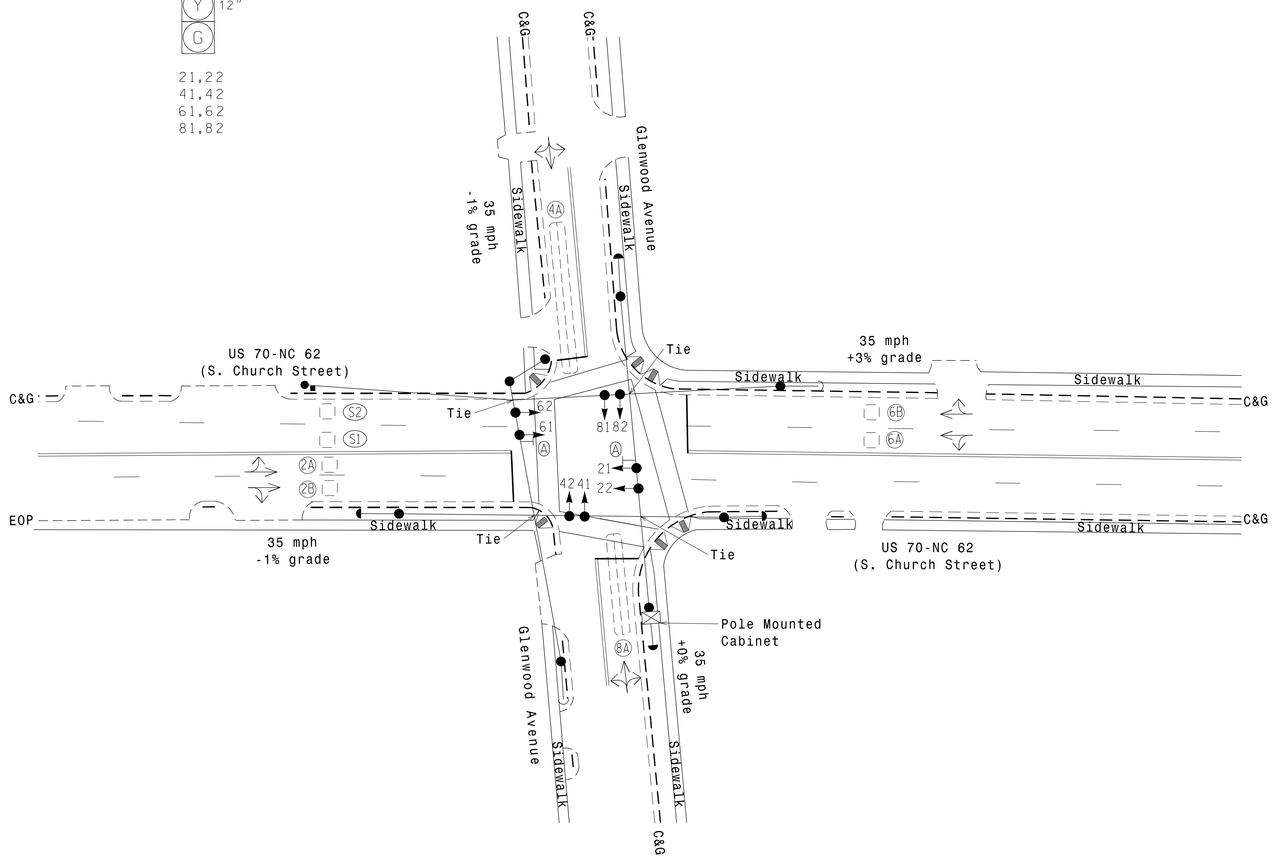
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	PROGRAMMING: NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+6	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A,6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+140	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+140	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.8
Red Clear	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street) at Glenwood Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Documents by: Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

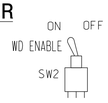
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0007

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

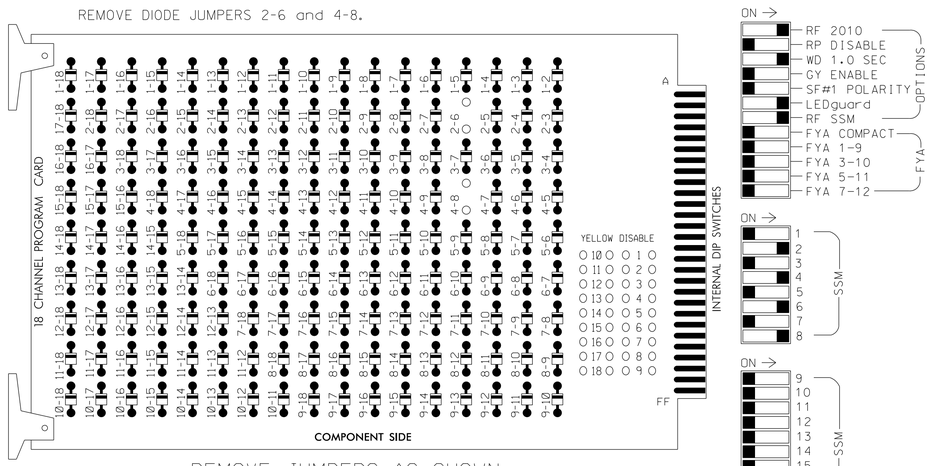
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.7.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A,6B	SYS. DET. S1	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S2	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A,2B	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
6A,6B	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	6	YES				S
✳ S1	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	7	SYS	NO				N
✳ S2	TB23-13,14	I7L	50	28	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0007
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street)
at
Glenwood Avenue

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

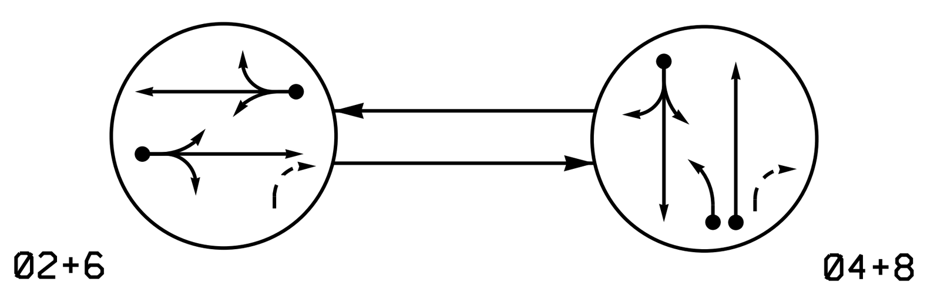
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Designed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DESIGNER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0007

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

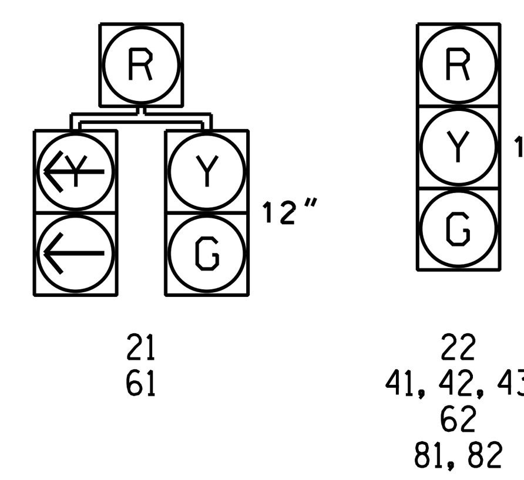
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT TABLE OF OPERATION

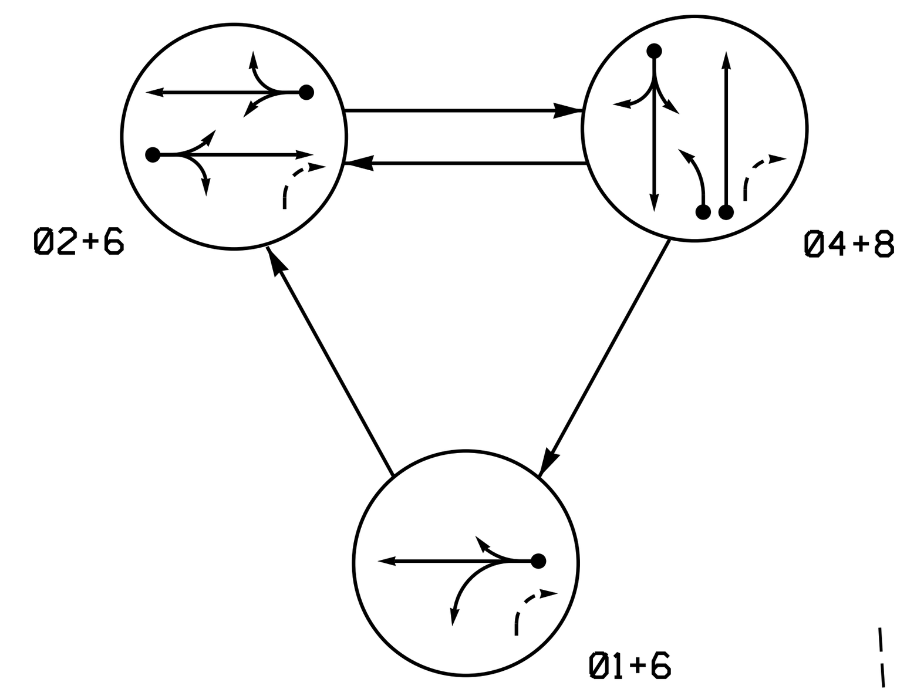
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21	G	R	Y
22	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R
61	G	R	Y
62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



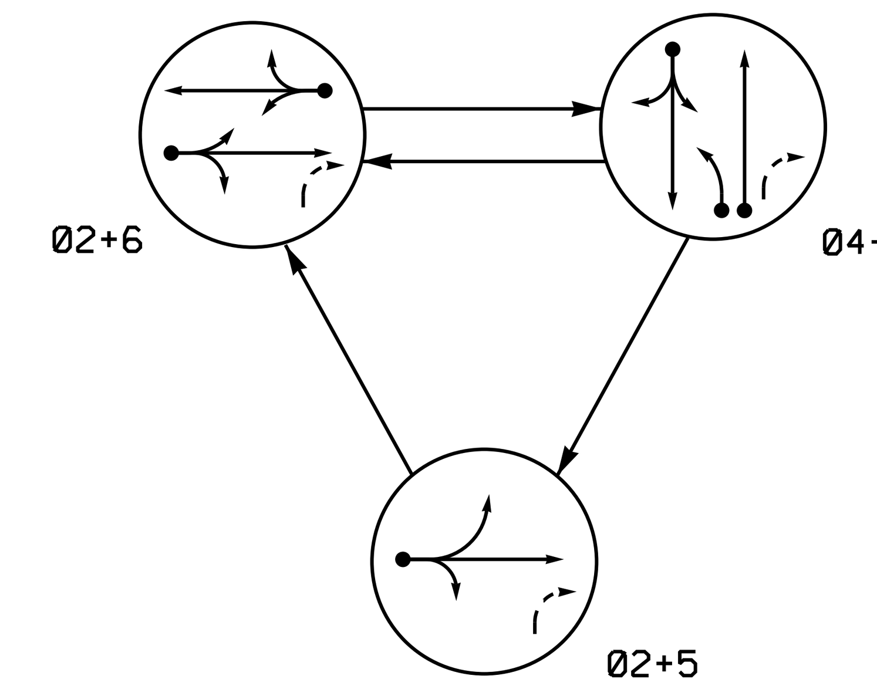
ALTERNATE 1 PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE 1 TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21	R	G	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	G	R
61	(flashing left arrow) G	G	R	Y
62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE 2 PHASING DIAGRAM



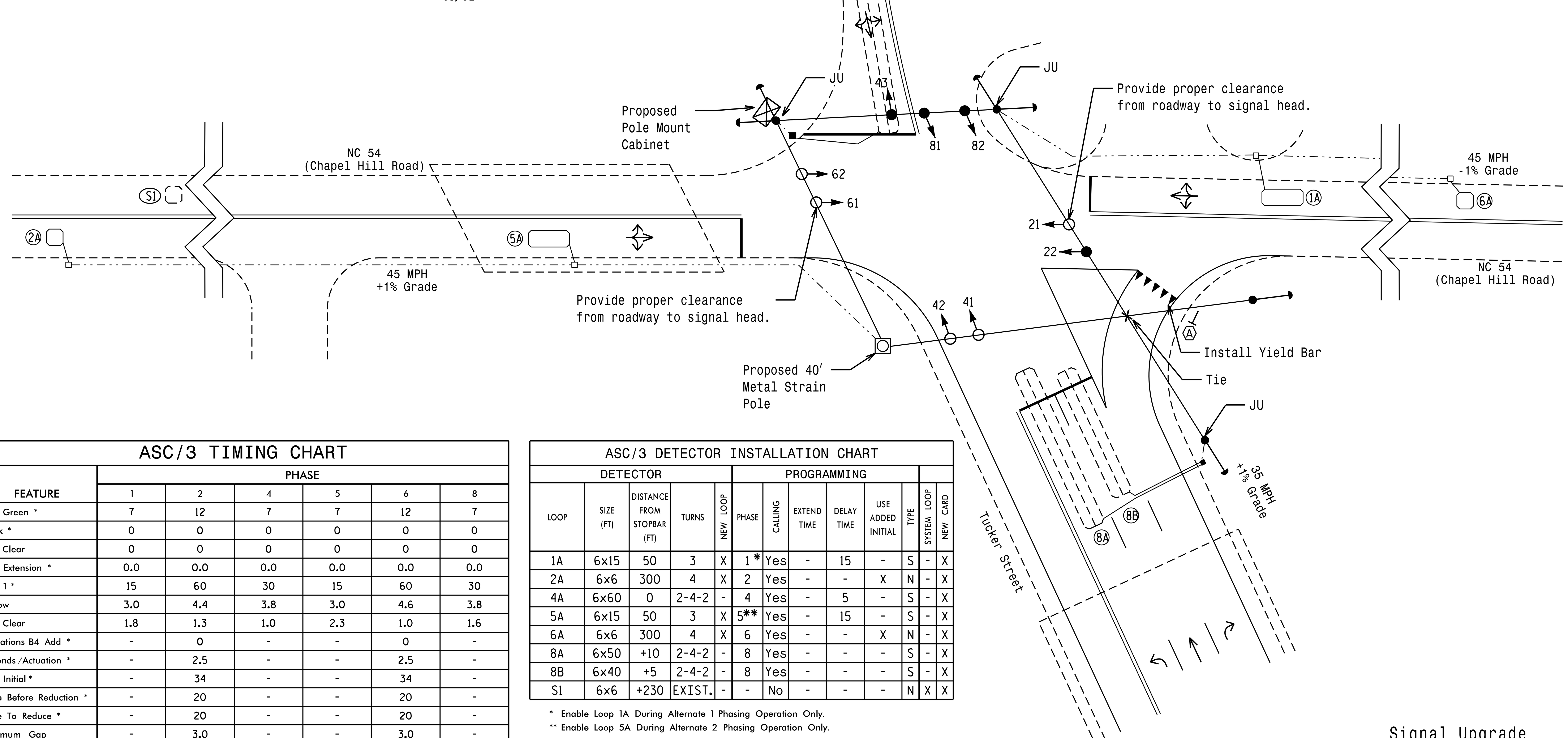
ALTERNATE 2 TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21	(flashing left arrow) G	G	R	Y
22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	G	R
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 1 during phase 2 on.
4. Omit phase 5 during phase 6 on.
5. Program controller to clear from phase 2+6 to phase 1 and/or 5 by progressing through phase 4+8 (see Electrical Details).
6. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
9. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
10. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
(A)	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	(A)

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	15	60	30	15	60	30
Yellow	3.0	4.4	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clear	1.8	1.3	1.0	2.3	1.0	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x15	50	3	X	1*	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6x6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
5A	6x15	50	3	X	5**	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6x50	+10	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+230	EXIST.	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Enable Loop 1A During Alternate 1 Phasing Operation Only.
** Enable Loop 5A During Alternate 2 Phasing Operation Only.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS-SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road) at Tucker Street

Division 7	Alamance County	Burlington
PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso	
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

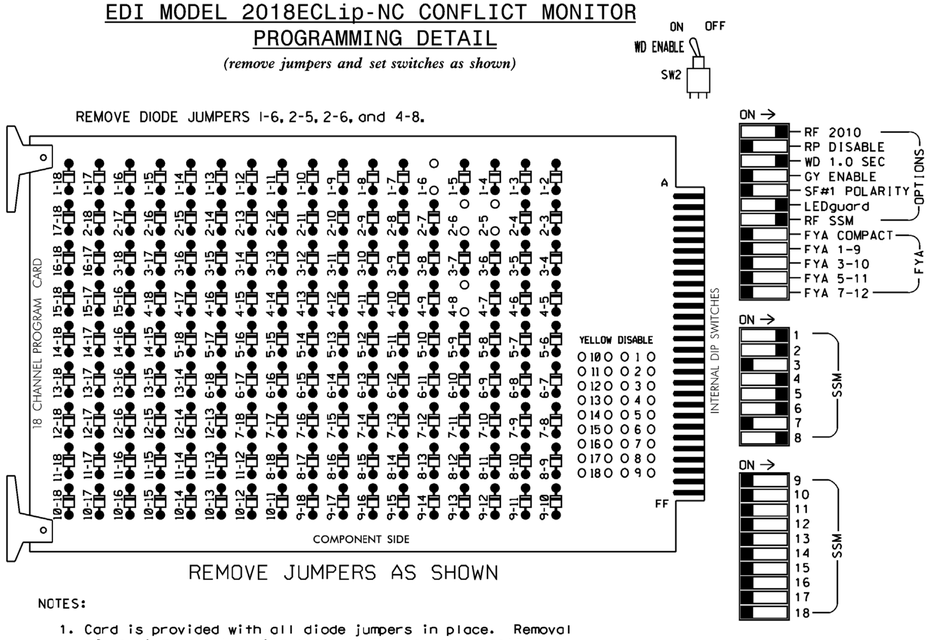
James Voso 7/2/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 2-5, 2-6, and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	21	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED	✱	128			101		✱	134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW	126						132					
GREEN ARROW	127						133					

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S1		Ø 8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB21-1,2	I1U	56	1★	-	YES		15		S
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
5A	TB21-9,10	I5U	55	5★	-	YES		15		S
6A	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
✱ S1	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	16	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	18	8	YES				S

★ There is no assigned vehicle phase for detectors 1 and 5 during default phasing operation. For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

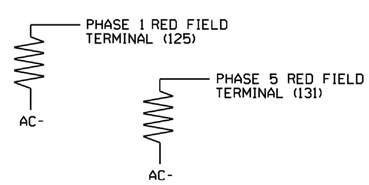
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0008
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 7/2/2018
REVISED: NA

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.8.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PREVENT ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT

TMG/BKUP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
1		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2	B		.	C	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
3	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	.	.	.	C	B		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.
11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.
12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.
13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.
14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.
16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	

END PROGRAMMING

NOTE

1. 'B' with a 'C' programmed for the 'TIMING' (row) phase places a demand on that 'BACKUP' (column) phase. The controller will then service the called phase and proceed normally.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0008
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 7/2/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by: James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.8.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING
LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

ALTERNATE PHASING 1

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select 8. UTILITIES
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select 1. COPY/CLEAR
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
             THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select 6. DETECTORS
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select 2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Ensure delay time to set to "15".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...   15.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "1" ➡

⬅ NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

⬅ ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '15'

END PROGRAMMING

ALTERNATE PHASING 2

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select 8. UTILITIES
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select 1. COPY/CLEAR
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "3".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 3
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
             THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select 6. DETECTORS
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select 2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "3".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Ensure delay time is set to "15".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 3]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...   15.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "5" ➡

⬅ NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 3

⬅ ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '15'

END PROGRAMMING

`$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$`
`$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$`
`$$$$USERNAME$$$`

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0008
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 7/2/2018
REVISED: NA

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner.NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Division 7   Alamance County   Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...

7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.8.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING
DETAIL FOR PHASE 1 AND 5 OMIT - DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor logic processor programming ensures phase 1 and 5 are only serviced during Alternate Phasing. This logic will ensure phases 1 and 5 are not served during Startup.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD. PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   TRUE
IF    DET PLAN NUM              IS   1  T
THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        1       ON
      CTR OMIT PHASE        5       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 1 AND 5 WHILE IN DEFAULT PHASING

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD. PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   TRUE
IF    DET PLAN NUM              IS   2  T
THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        5       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 5 WHILE IN ALTERNATE 1 PHASING

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD. PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   TRUE
IF    DET PLAN NUM              IS   3  T
THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        1       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 1 WHILE IN ALTERNATE 2 PHASING

END PROGRAMMING

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1, 2 & 3 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   E  E  E  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

END PROGRAMMING

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0008
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 7/2/2018
REVISED: NA

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by: James Voso 140FD60379E041F... 7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.8.5

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 FOR ALTERNATE 1 PHASING OPERATION AND VEH DET PLAN 3 FOR ALTERNATE 2 PHASING OPERATION.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 FOR ALTERNATE 1 PHASING OPERATION AND VEH DET PLAN 3 FOR ALTERNATE 2 PHASING OPERATION.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE 1 PHASING	2
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE 2 PHASING	3

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN VEH DET PLAN 2 OR VEH DET PLAN 3 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

VEH DET PLAN 2: Enables phase 1 call on loop 1A.

VEH DET PLAN 3: Enables phase 5 call on loop 5A.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  2]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 3   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0008
DESIGNED: April 2018
SEALED: 7/2/2018
REVISED: NA

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: April 2018	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

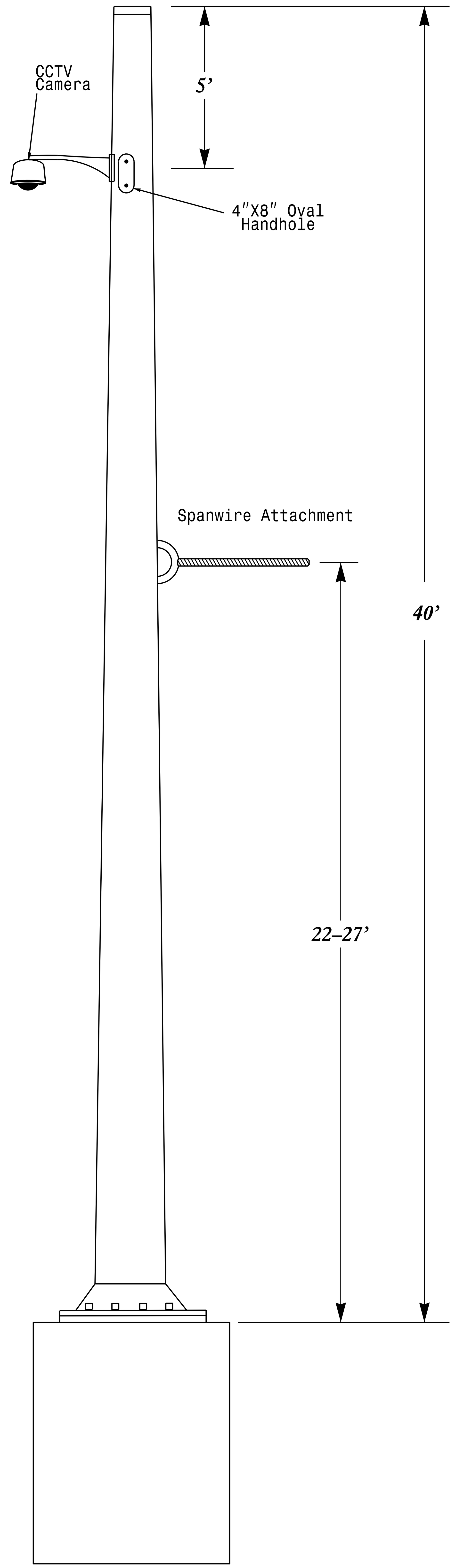
SEAL
SEAL 022599
JAMES B. VOSO

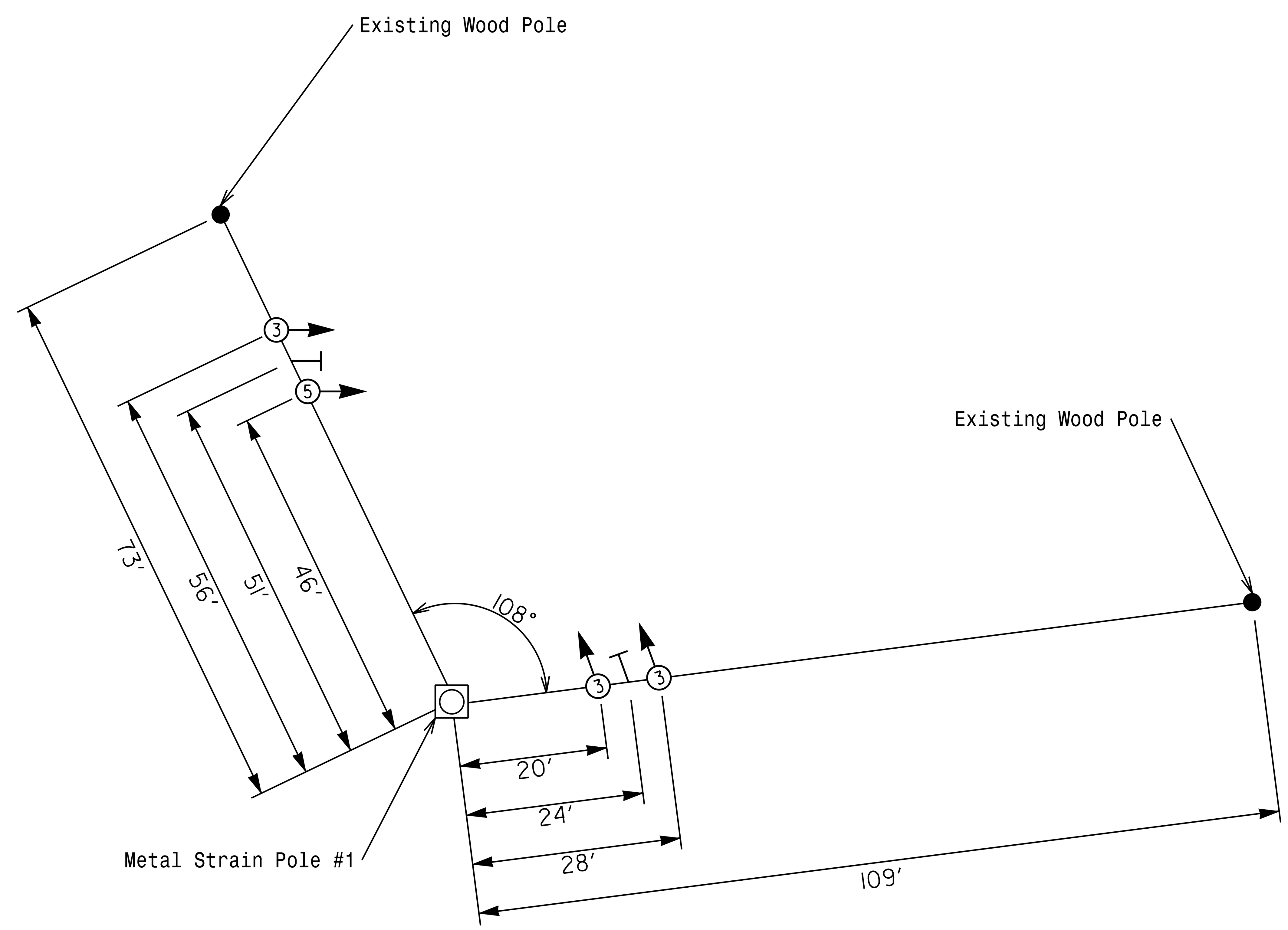
DocuSigned by:
James Voso
140FD60379E041F...
7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

METAL POLE No. 1





STRAIN POLE LOADING SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	LOADING	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
⑤		SIGNAL HEAD 12"-5 SECTION WITH BACKPLATE, HANGER AND BALANCE ADJUSTER	16.3 S.F.	42.0"W X 56.0"L	103 LBS
④		SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION WITH BACKPLATE, HANGER AND BALANCE ADJUSTER	11.5 S.F.	25.5"W X 66.0"L	74 LBS
③		SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION WITH BACKPLATE, HANGER AND BALANCE ADJUSTER	9.3 S.F.	25.5"W X 52.5"L	60 LBS
	Street Name	STREET NAME SIGN WITH HANGER	16.0 S.F.	24.0"W X 96.0"L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website:

   https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the plan view. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal support using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
5. Design 2 cable clamps for variable attachment height between 22 and 27 feet.
6. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS-SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph) Strain Pole Loading Detail

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
Tucker Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE: 0 NA — NA

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

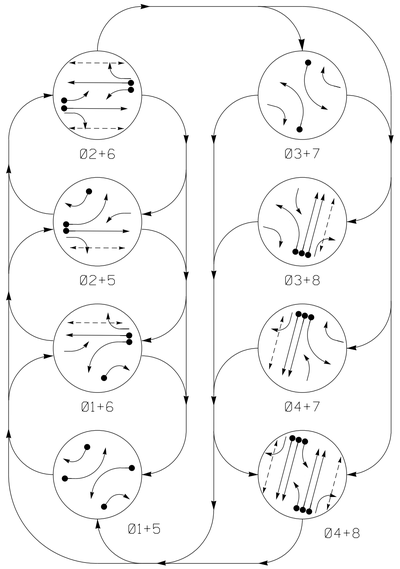
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

7/2/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0008

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 9.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

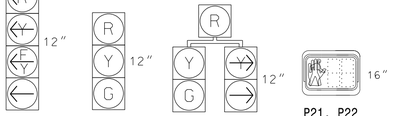


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



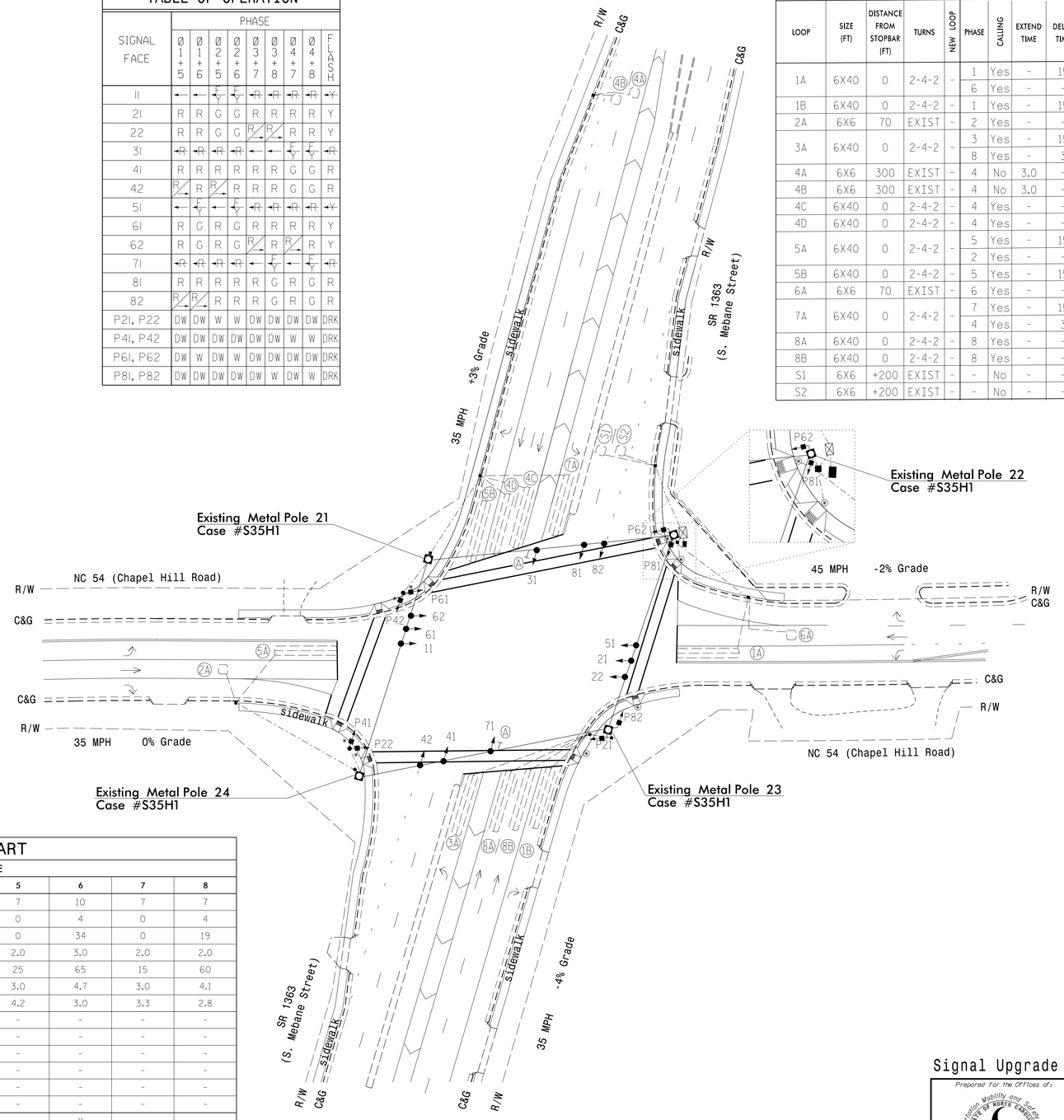
11 31 51 71 | 21 41 61 81 | 22 42 62 82 | P21, P22 P41, P42 P61, P62 P81, P82

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	↓Y	↓Y	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y	
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	Y	
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	↓Y	↓Y	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	↓Y	←	↓Y	R	R	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y	
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	←	↓Y	←	↓Y	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	No	3.0	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	4	No	3.0	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Walk *	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4
Ped Clear	0	31	0	16	0	34	0	19
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	65	25	60	25	65	15	60
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.1	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.1
Red Clear	4.1	3.0	3.4	2.8	4.2	3.0	3.3	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase Fully Actuated (Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "StandardSpecifications for Roads and Structures"dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK"with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
✳	Pedestrian Push Button & Sign	✳
⊛	2" Pedestrian Post with Ped Push Button & Sign	⊛
⊛	Type I Pushbutton Post	⊛
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
□	Oversize Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	□
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U Turn Yield to Right Turn" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27519
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road) at SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE68D6830421...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0009

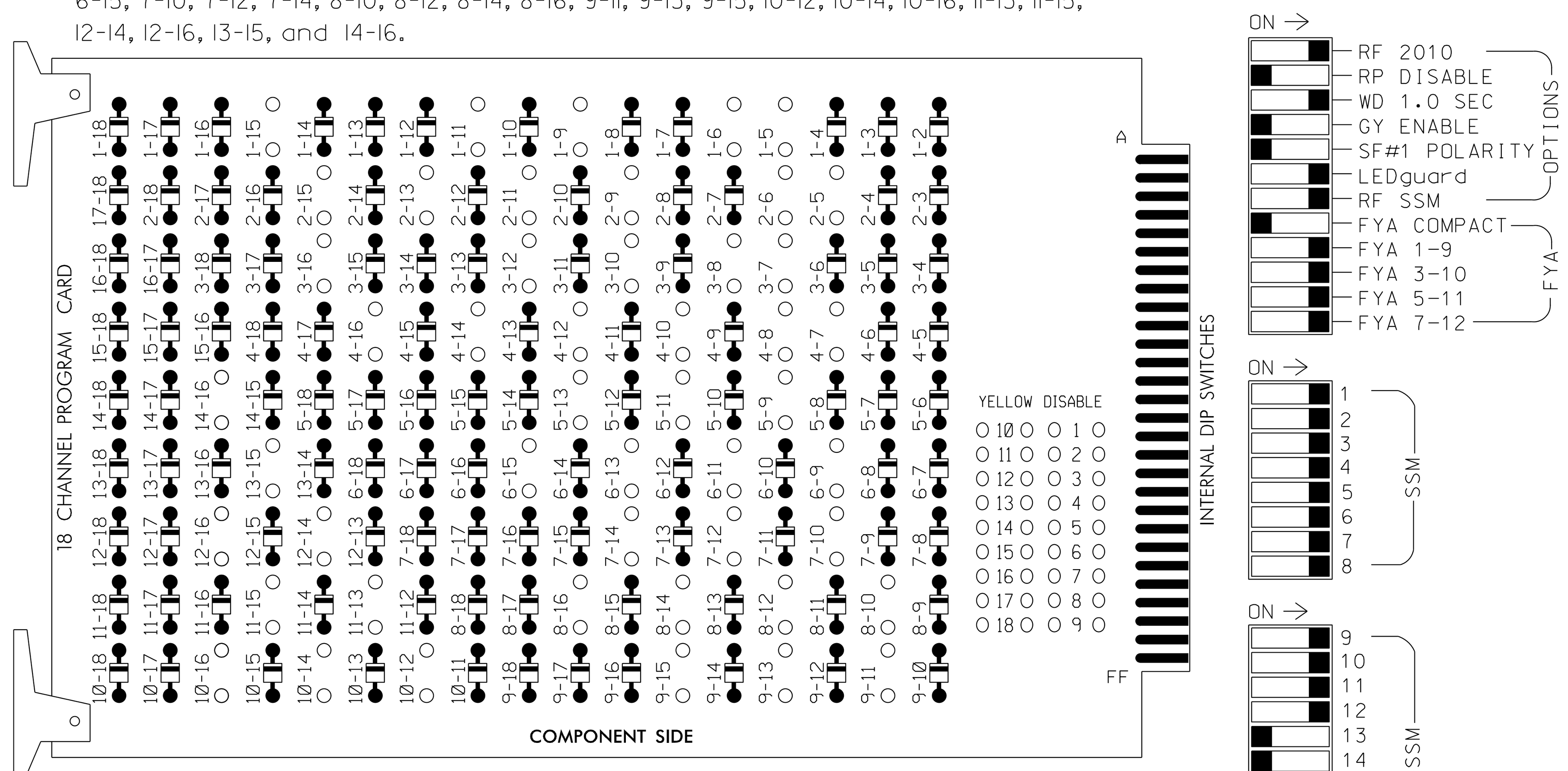
13-JUN-2018 15:51
R:\Projects\Alamance\Design\Signals\07-0009.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 9.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.............1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED, 7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".............*
OVERLAP "B".............*
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	31★	22	41,42	P41, P42	51★	42	61,62	P61, P62	71★	62	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		*	128			*	101			*	134			*	107							
YELLOW			129				102				135				108							
GREEN			130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW																	A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																	A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW		126				117				132				123			A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								
(Don't Walk)				113				104				119				110						
(Walk)				115				106				121				112						

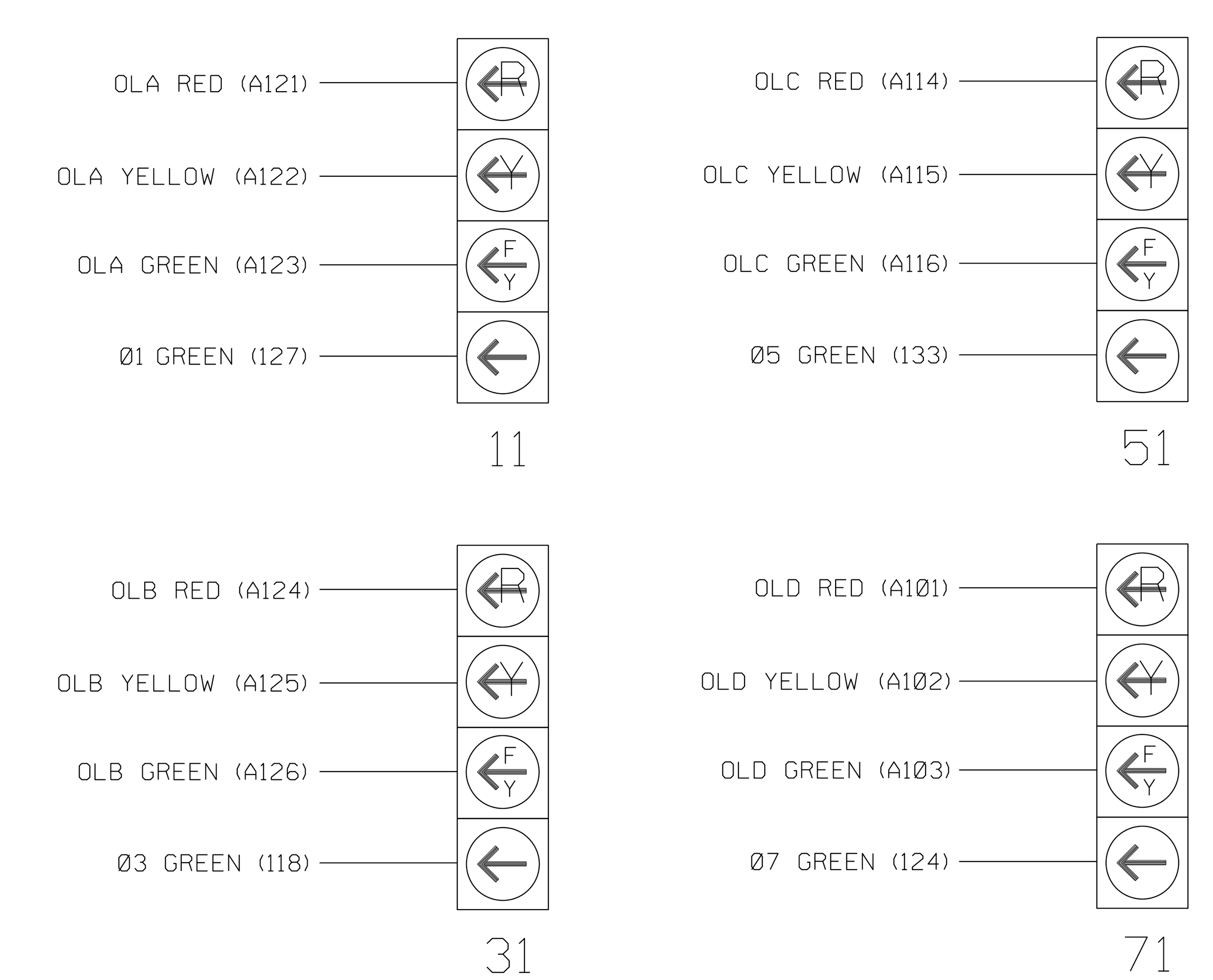
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 1B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2A			NOT USED	Ø 4 4B	Ø 4 4D		SYS. DET. S2			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 5B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 7 7A	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6A			NOT USED	Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
3A [2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		15		S
	-	J8U	50	28	8	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	NO	3.0			S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	NO	3.0			S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES				S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES				S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A [3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
7A [4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES		15		S
	-	I8U	49	24	4	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

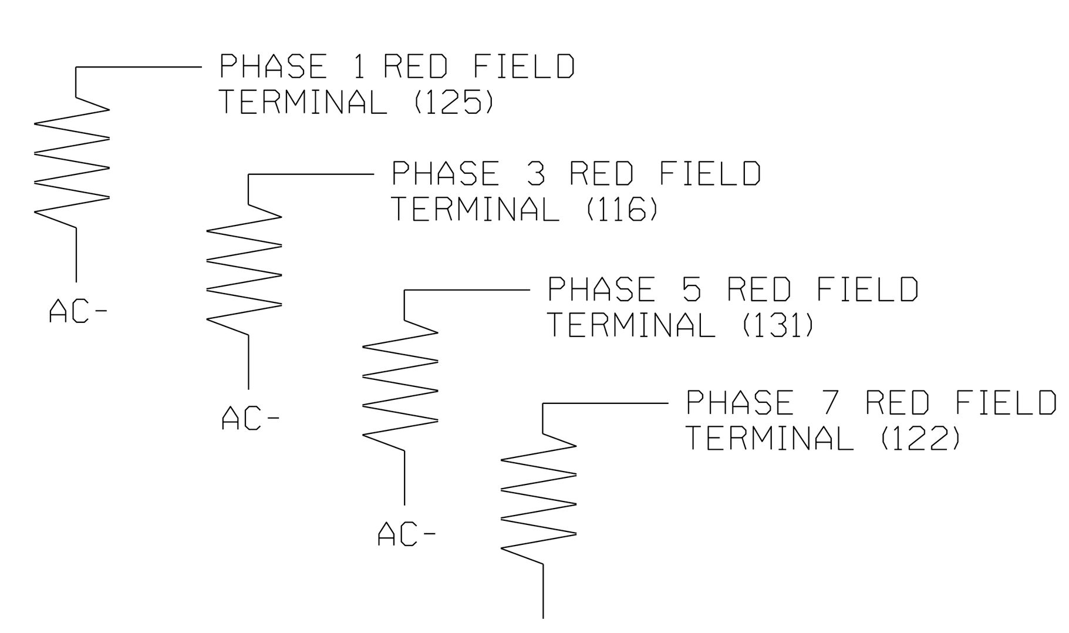
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0009
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED:

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road) at SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0009

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 9.2

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

In order to ensure that signals flash concurrently on the Same approach, make the following flasher circuit changes:

1. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-4 and terminate on T2-2.
2. On rear of PDA - remove wire from Term. T2-5 and terminate on T2-3.
3. Remove flasher unit 2.

The changes listed above ties all phases and overlaps to flasher unit 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0009
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 54 (Chapel Hill Road)
at
SR 1363 (S. Mebane Street)

Division 7 — Alamance County — Burlington

PLAN DATE:	September 2017	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

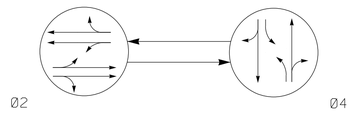
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0009

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 10.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24, 25	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43, 44	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6x6	207	Exist	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	207	Exist	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

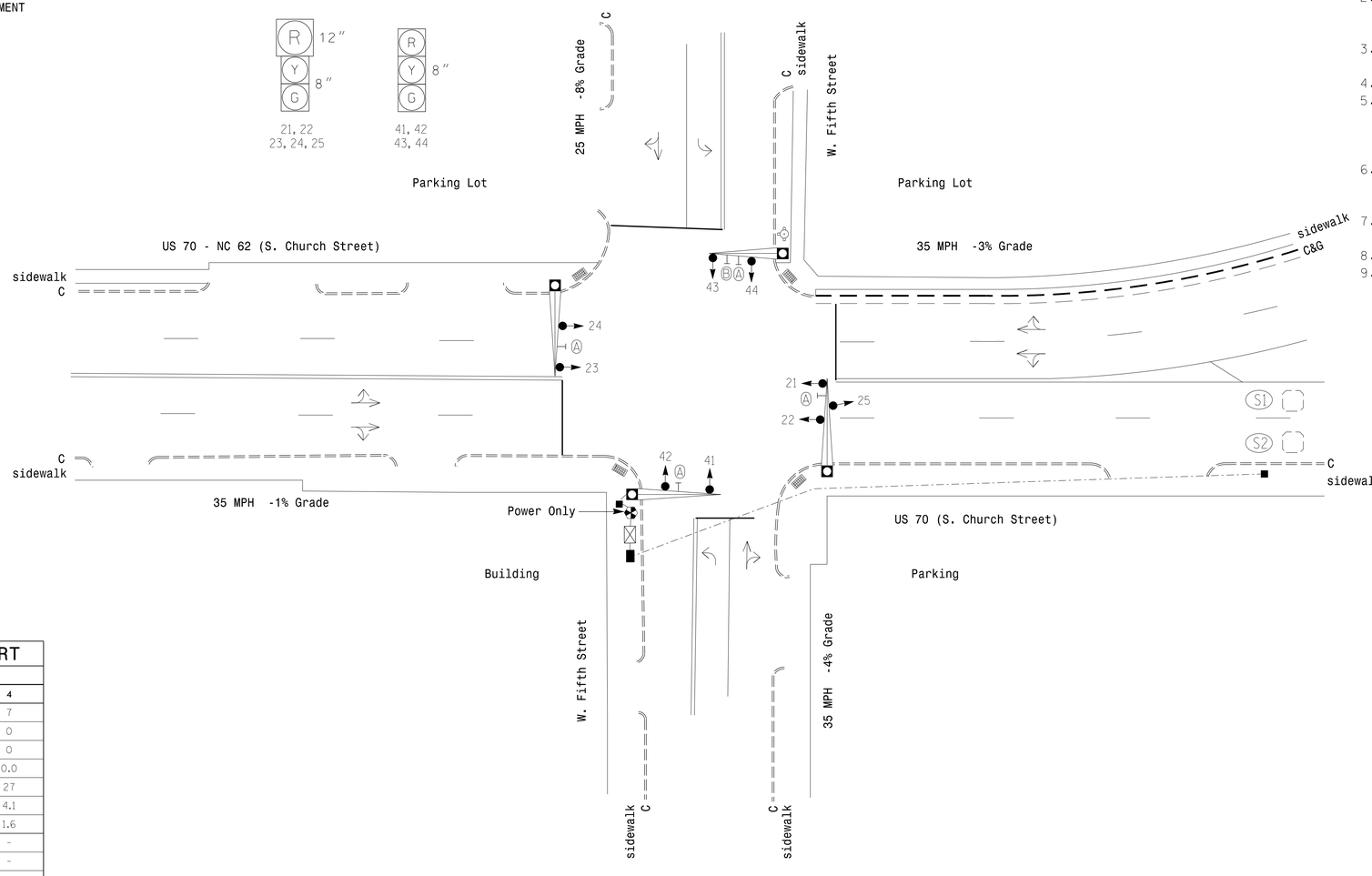
2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Loop data based on previous plan and field observations.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⊙
○	Metal Pole with Mastarm	●
N/A	Truncated Domes	▦
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Turn Only Sign (R3-5)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	41	27
Yellow	4.1	4.1
Red Clear	1.3	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 - NC 62 (S. Church Street)
at
W. Fifth Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

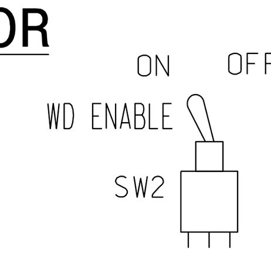
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

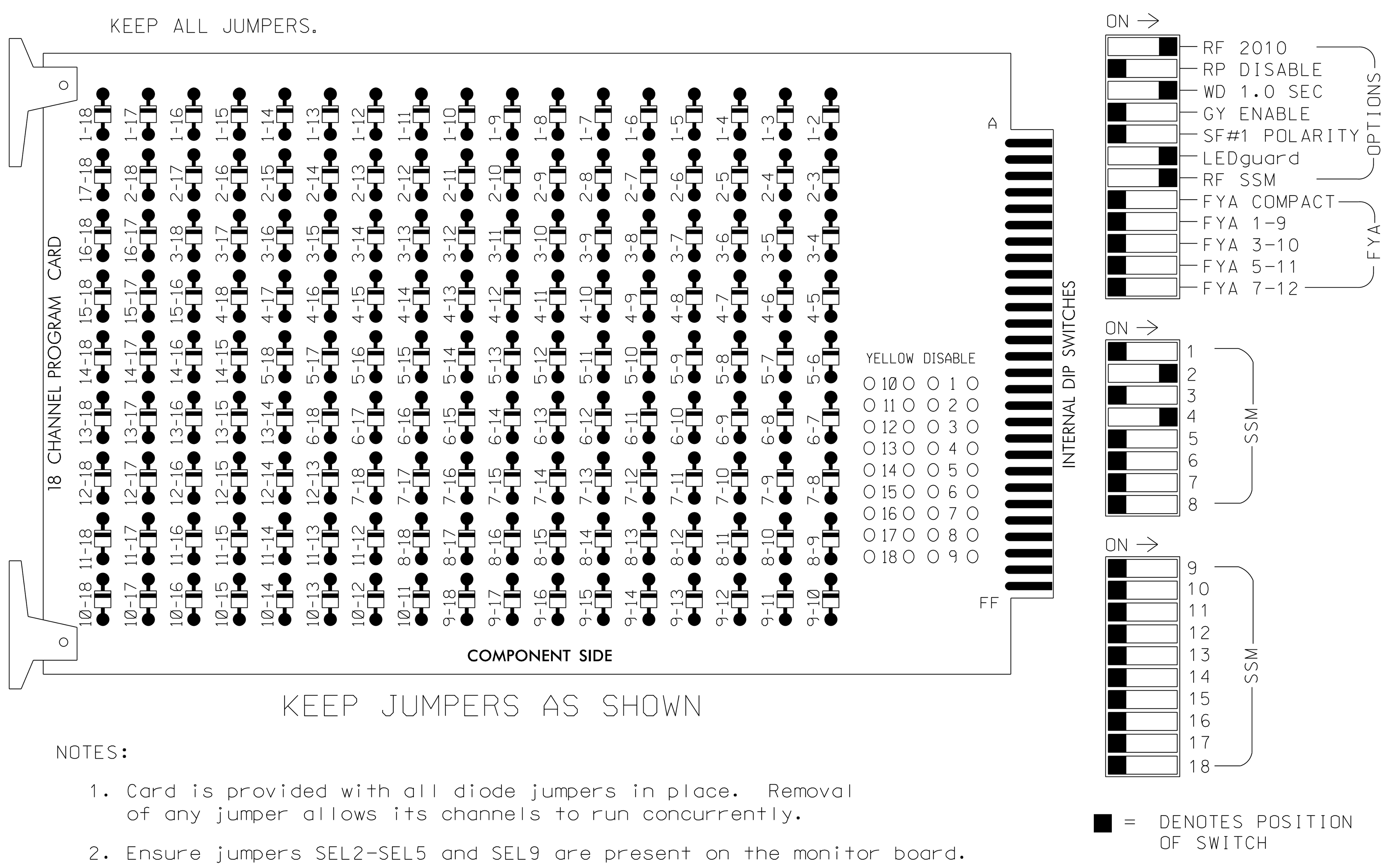
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0011

13-JUN-2018 16:51
R:\6015\Plans\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0011.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(keep jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5
PHASES USED............2,4
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

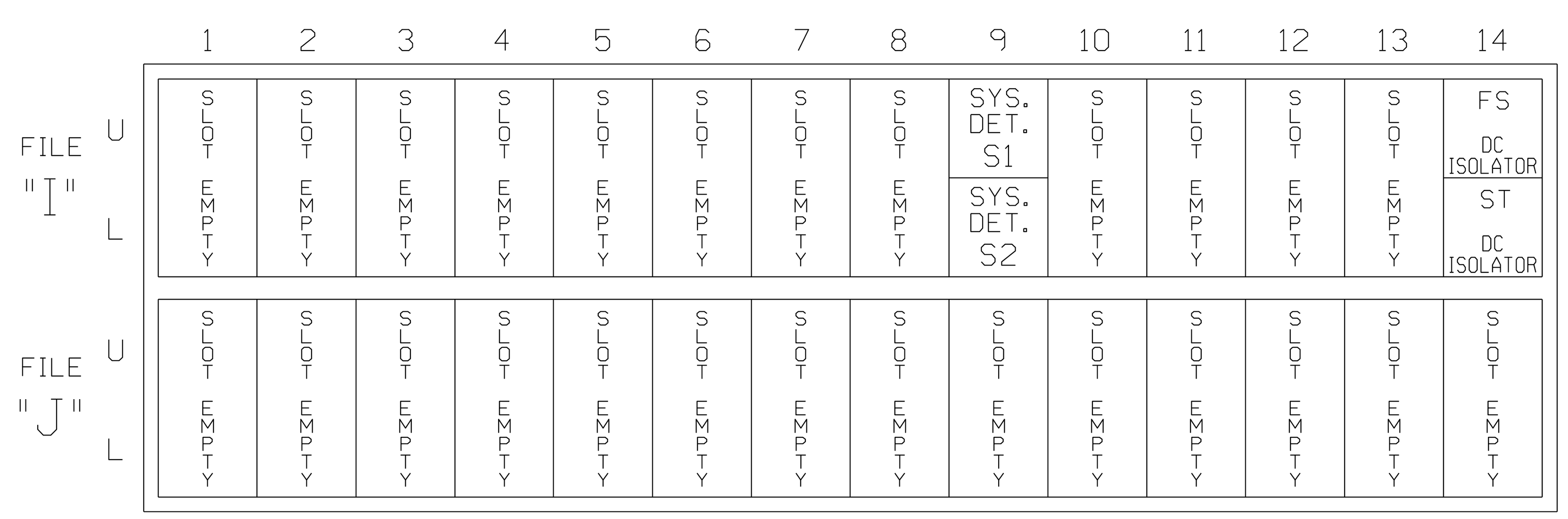
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23,24,25	NU	NU	41,42 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101													
YELLOW		129			102													
GREEN		130			103													
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0011
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

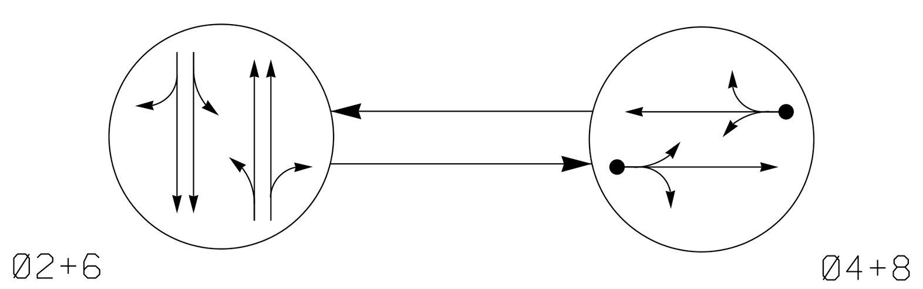
Electrical Detail
ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Prepared for the Offices of:
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 - NC 62 (S. Church Street) at W. Fifth Street
Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: RD Lawton REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0011

13-JUN-2018 17:13
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0011e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PHASING DIAGRAM



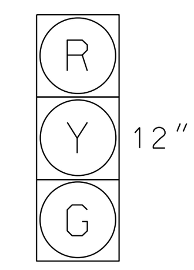
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE		
	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



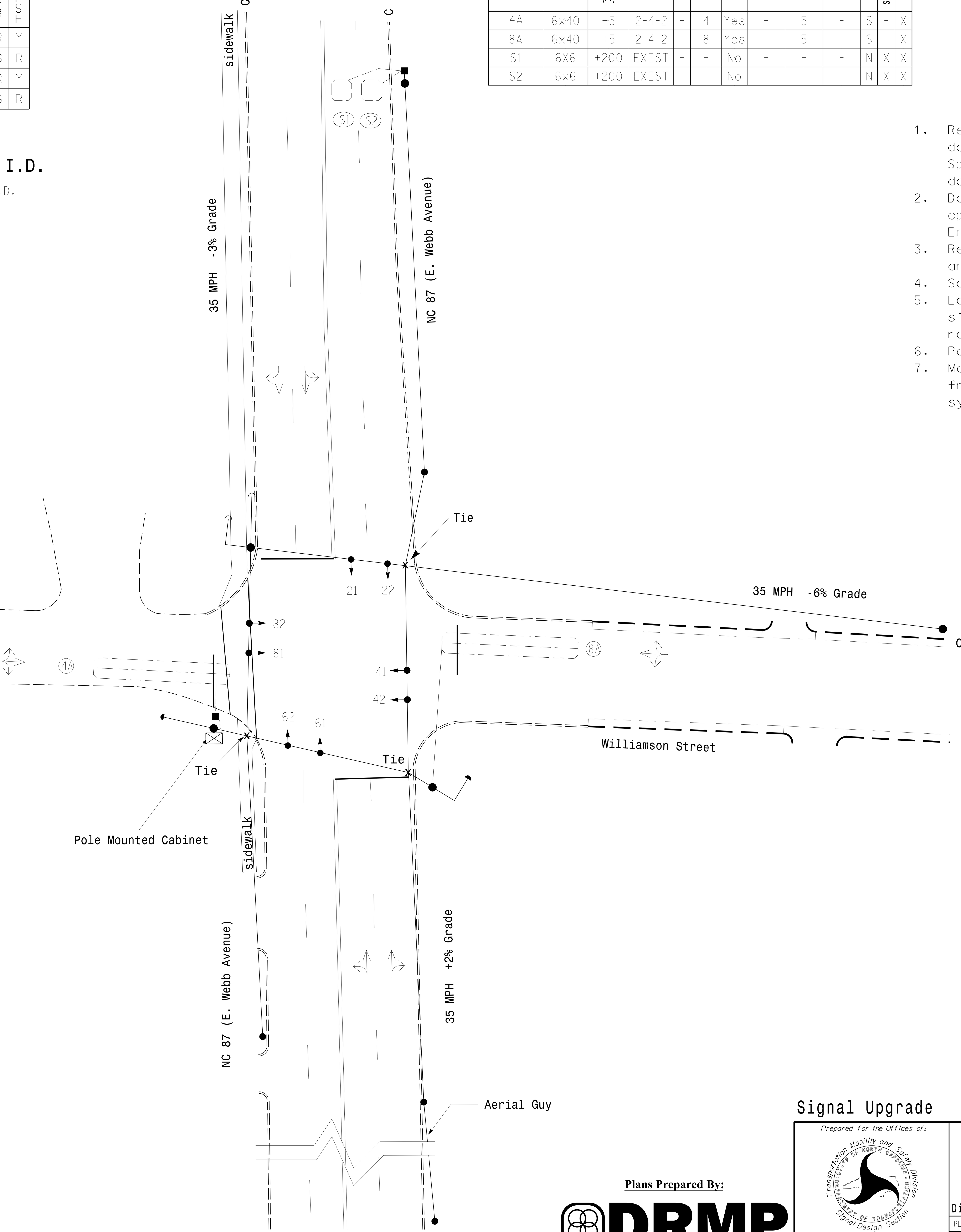
21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+200	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41 and 42 to obtain a minimum 8' of separation.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	18	40	18
Yellow	3.8	3.5	4.1	4.3
Red Clear	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

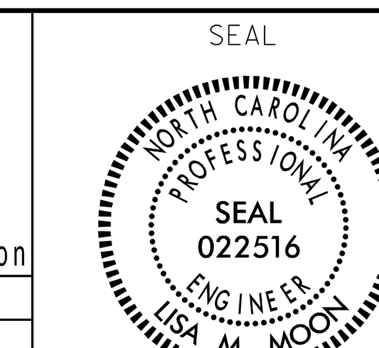
NC 87 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Williamson Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: August 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: RD Lawton | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL



Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

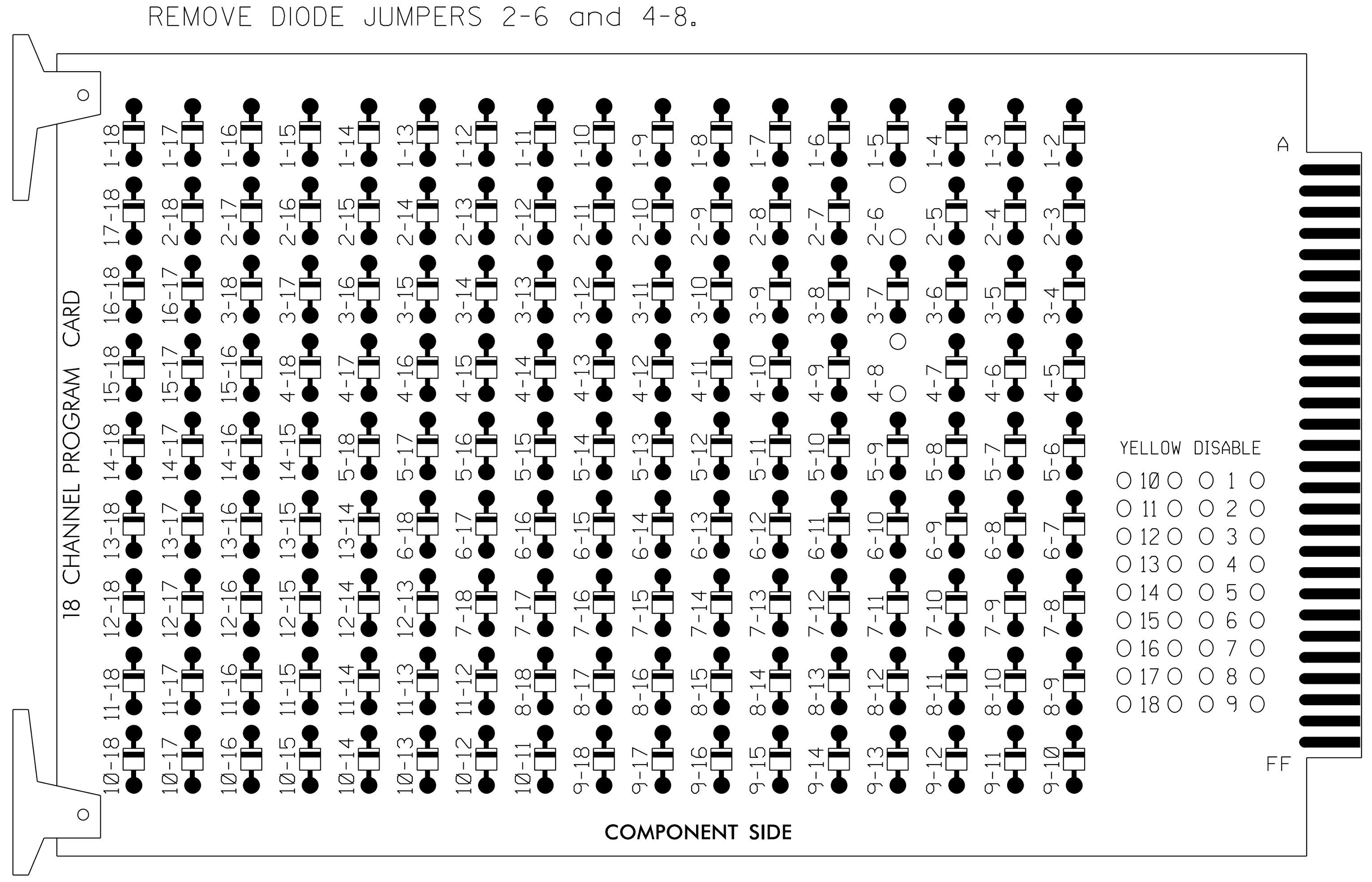
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0012

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 11.1

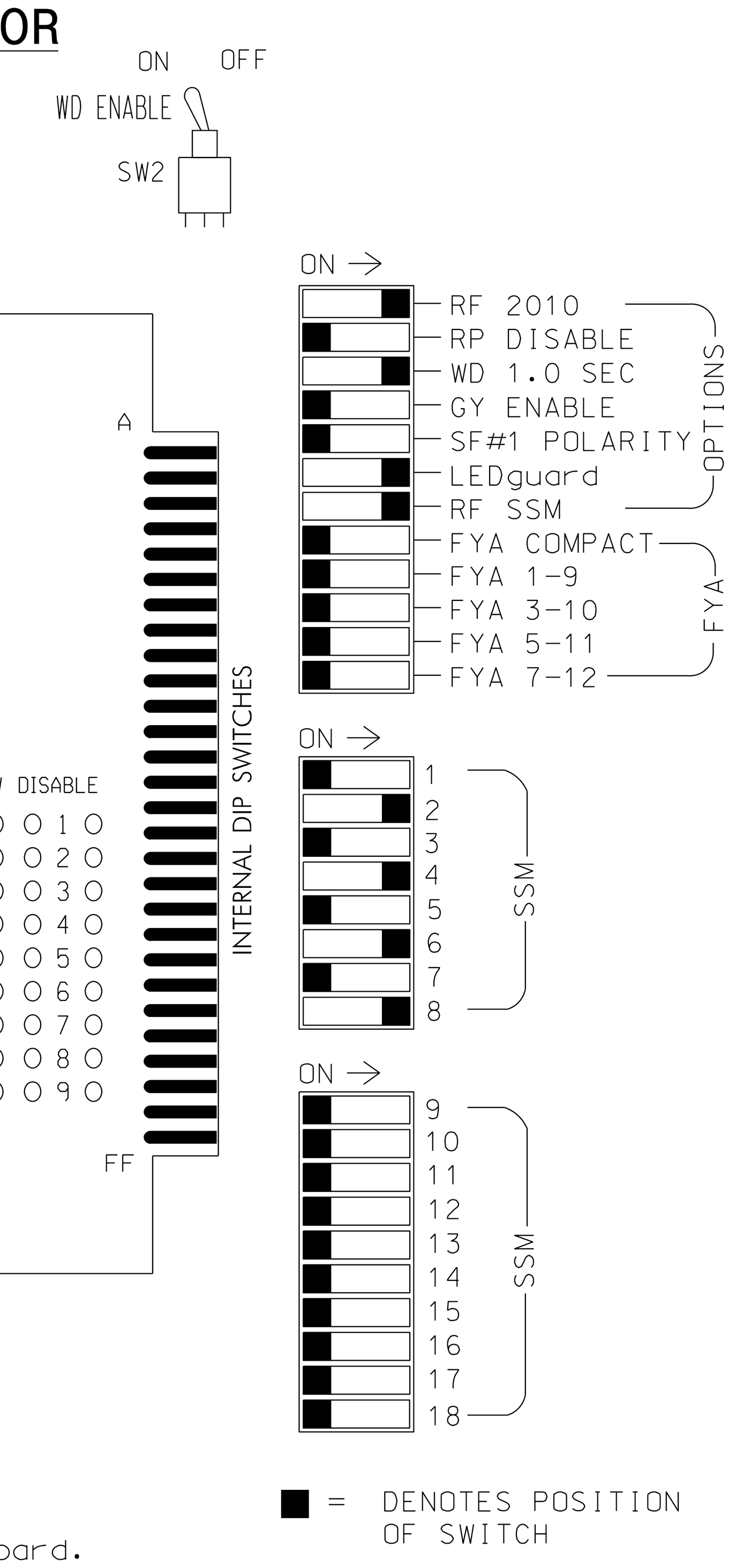
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4 4A	SLOT	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT	Ø 8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
* S1	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	16	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0012
DESIGNED: August-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Williamson Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: August 2017 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis REVIEWED BY:
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

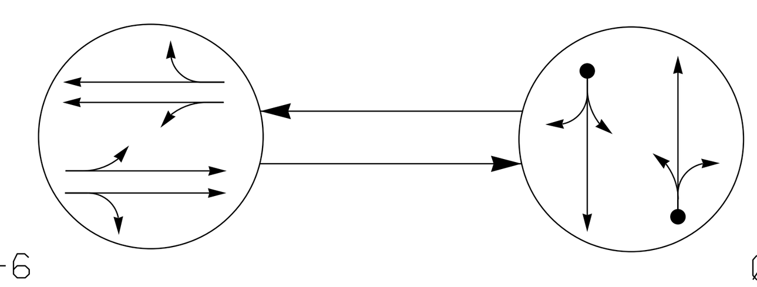
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0012

13-JUN-2018 17:13
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0012e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R Y G 12"

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

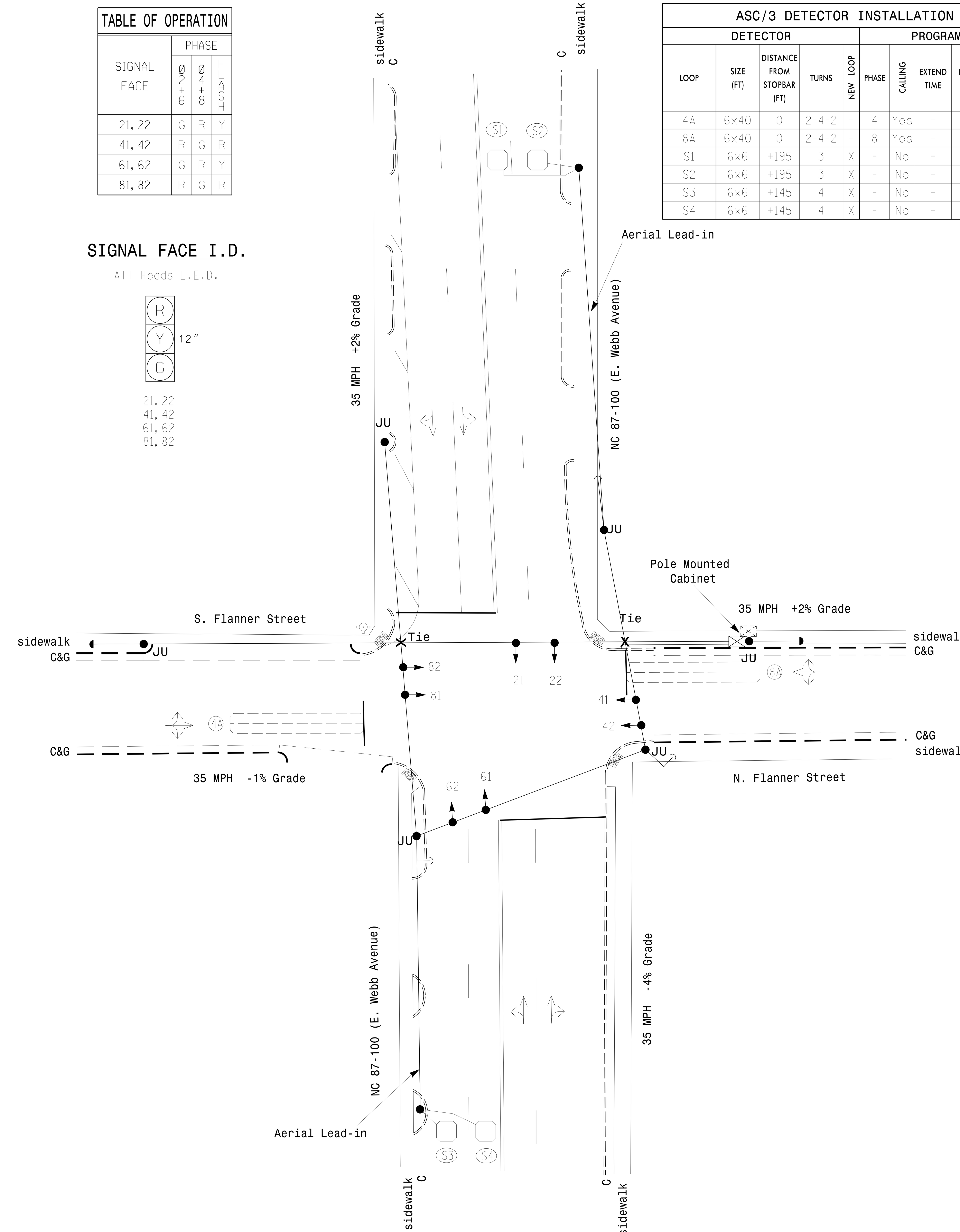
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+195	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+195	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6x6	+145	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6x6	+145	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Truncated Dome	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	15	40	15
Yellow	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.7
Red Clear	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Flanner Street

Division 7	Alamance County		Burlington
PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	J Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 022516
LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

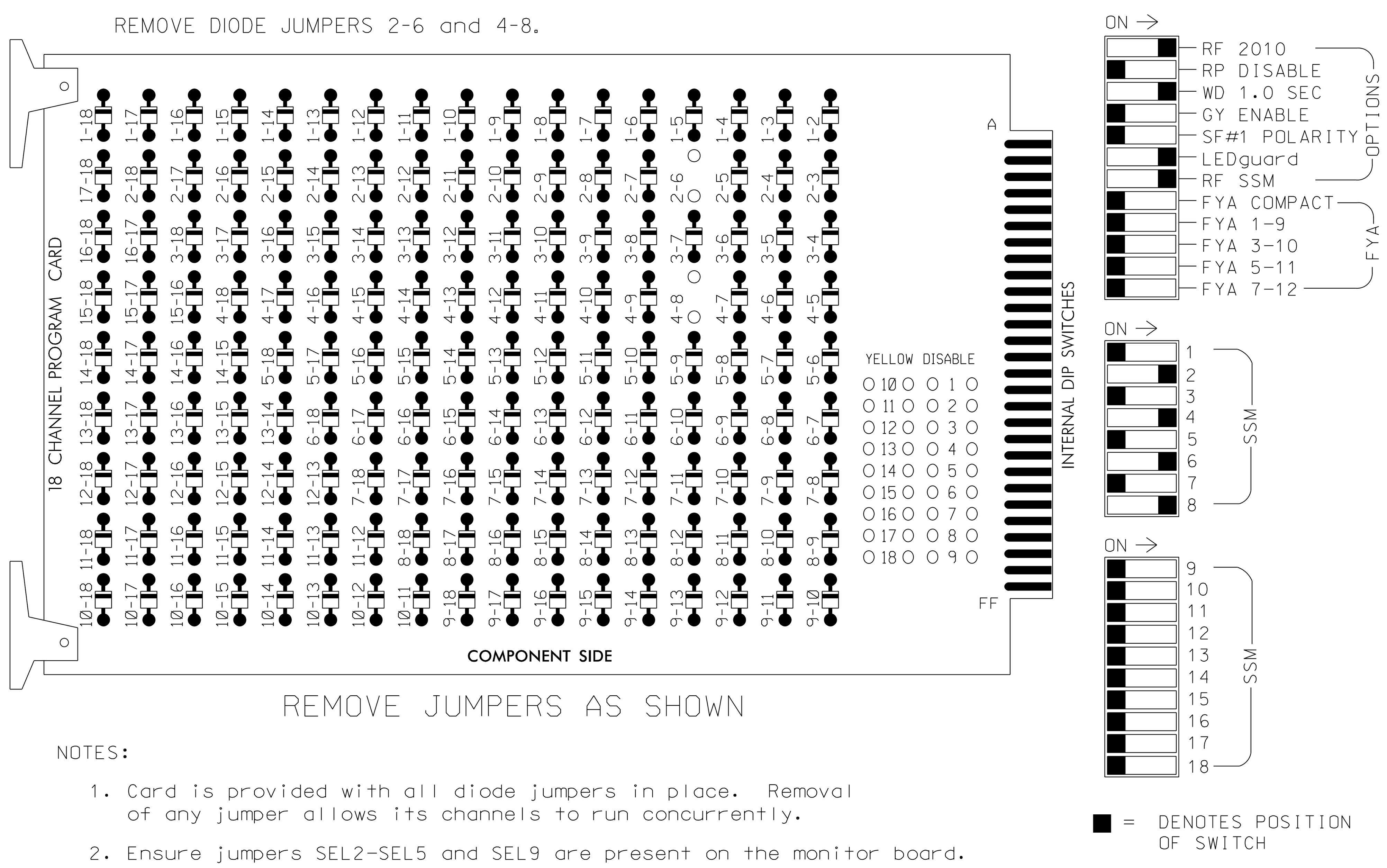
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0013

13-JUN-2018 16:52
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0013.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SYS. DET. S1	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L				NOT USED	SYS. DET. S2	SYS. DET. S4		NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
* S1	TB21-9,10	I5U	55	5	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB23-9,10	I5L	48	26	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	16	SYS	NO				N
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0013
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Ave.) at Flanner Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: DJ White REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

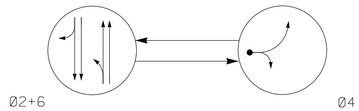
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0013

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 13.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

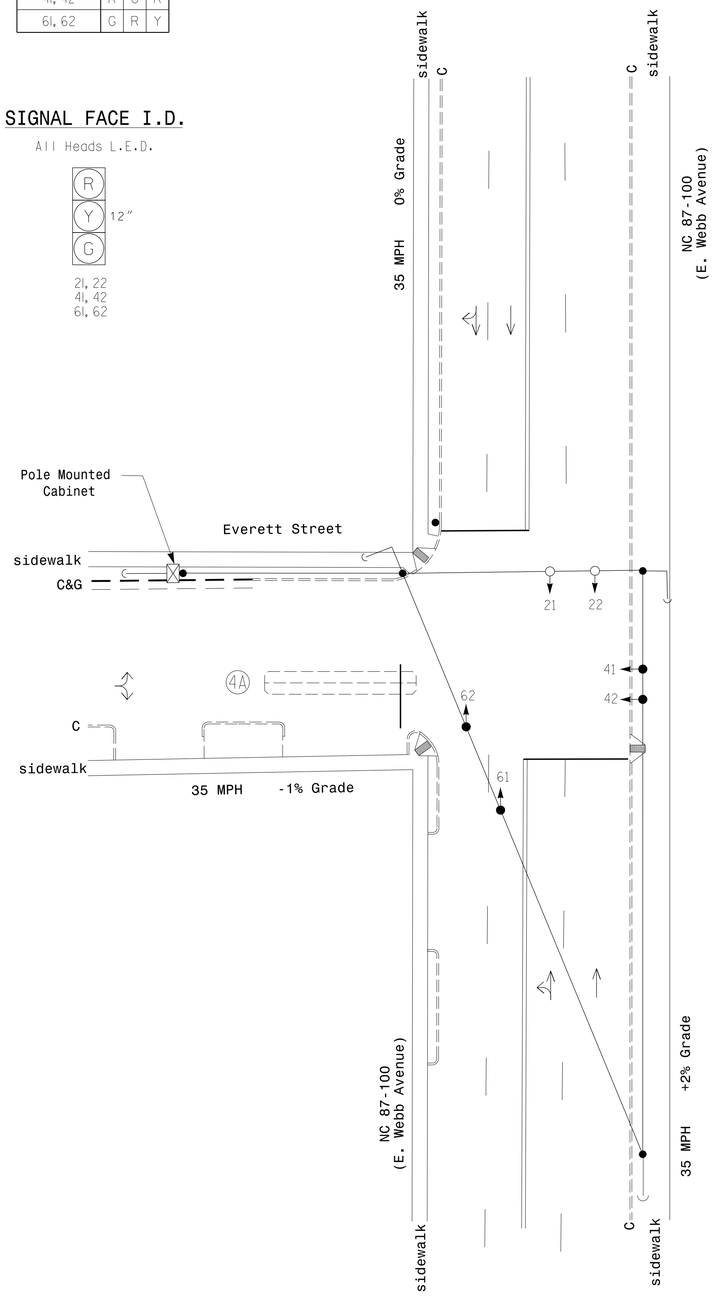
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Install new messenger for signal heads 21 and 22. Install to obtain a minimum clearance distance over roadway.
7. Install new signal cable for signal heads 21, 22, 41 and 42.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	10	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max 1 *	54	22	54
Yellow	3.7	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	1.0	1.9	1.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Everett Street

Divison 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BDB3D0421...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0014

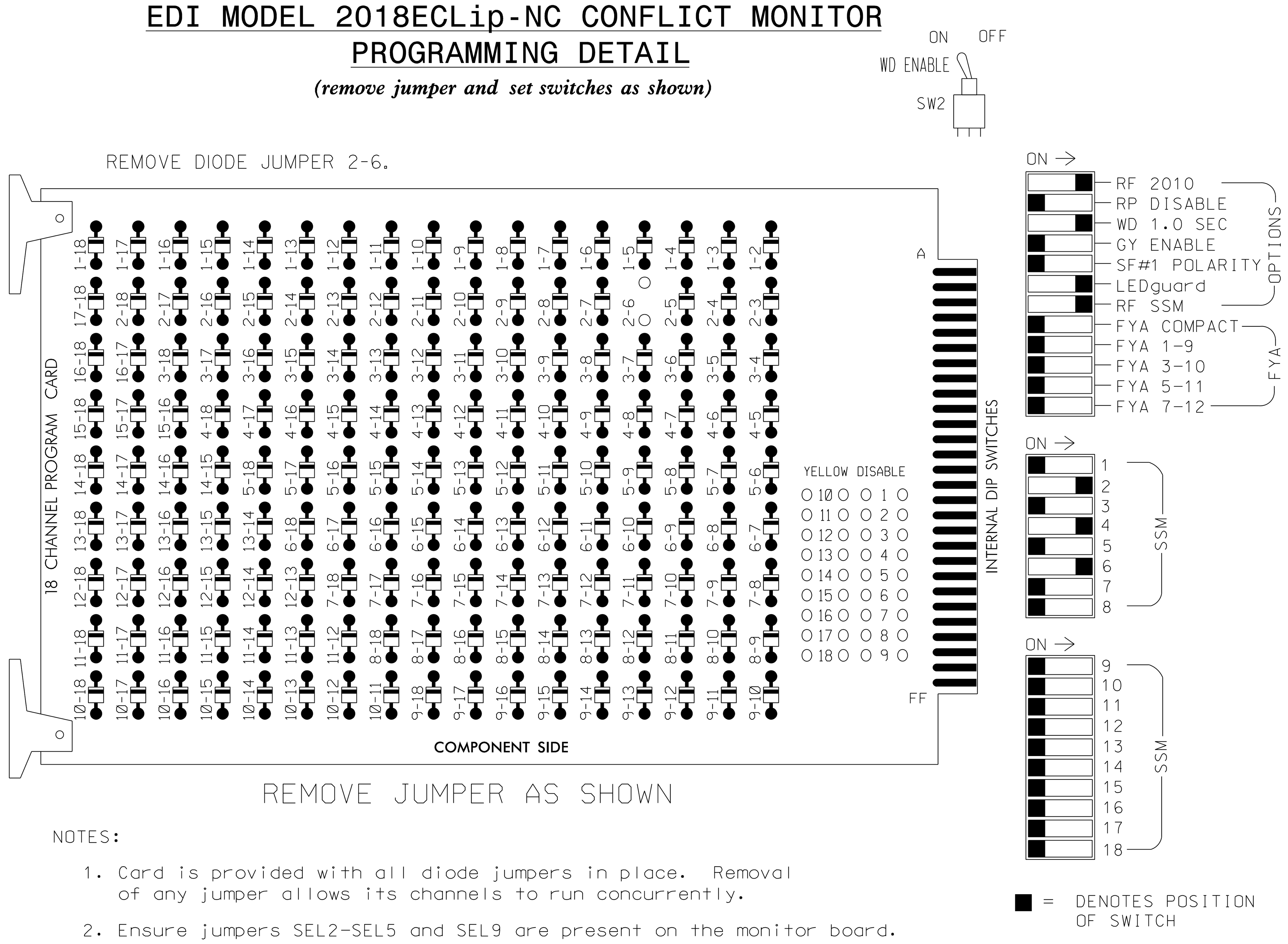
Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

13-JUN-2018 15:53
P:\NDOT\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\07-0014.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 13.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.............2,4,6
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"

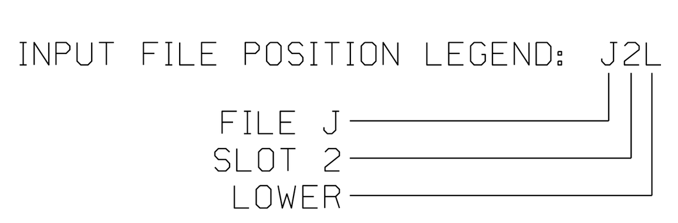
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L				NOT USED										ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0014
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Everett Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: August 2017 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis REVIEWED BY:
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

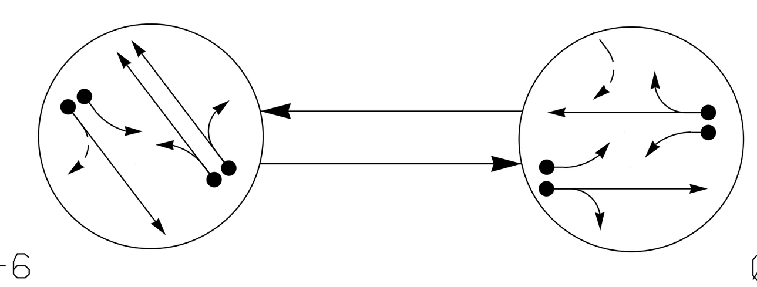
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0014

13-JUN-2018 17:14
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0014e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 14.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

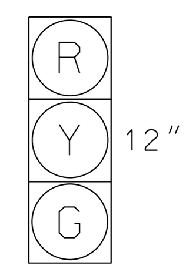
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



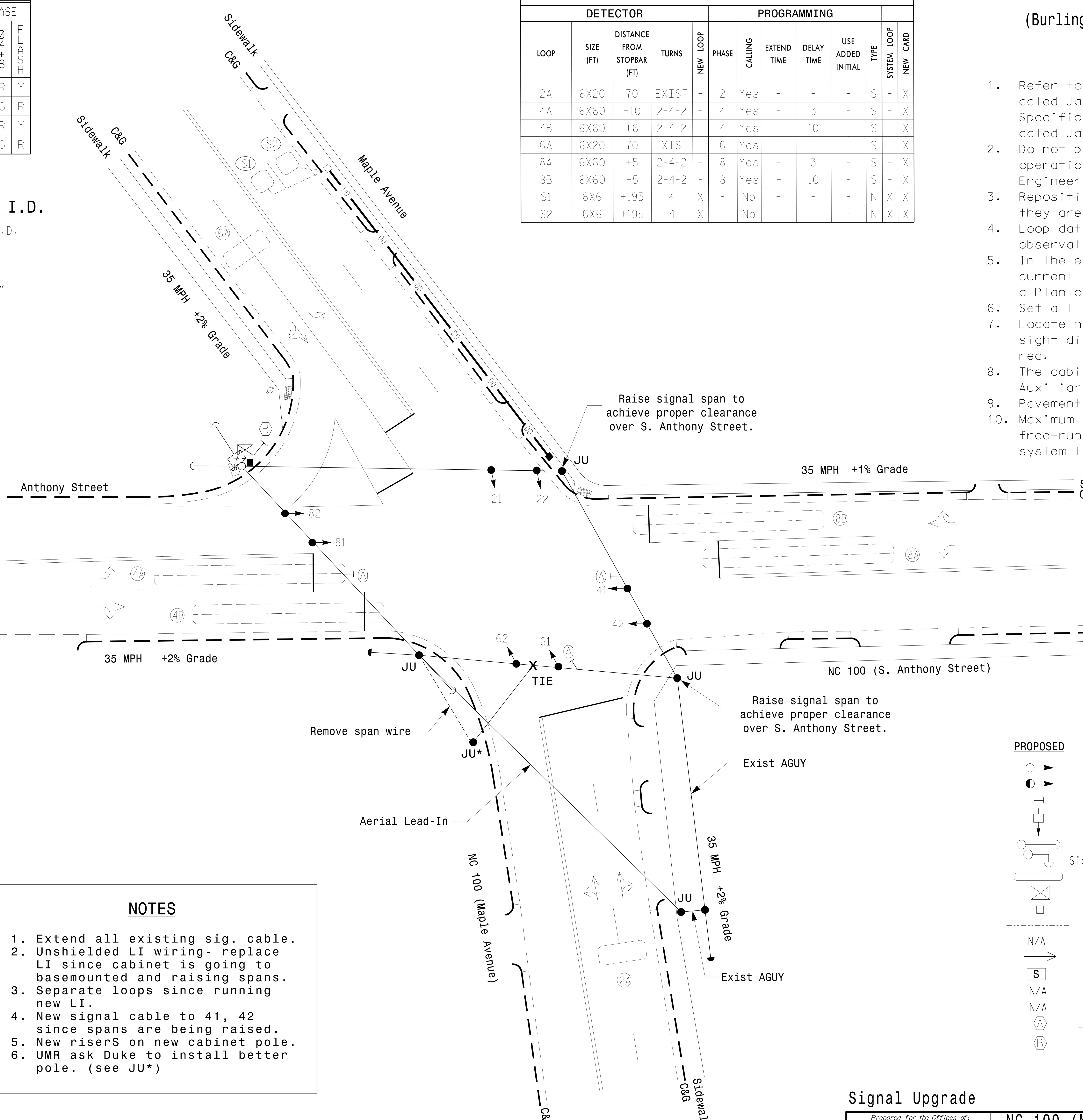
21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X20	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	+6	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X20	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+195	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+195	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads 81 and 82 so they are positioned in front of thru lane.
4. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
N/A	Truncated Dome	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
A	Left Turn Only Sign (R3-5)	A
B	Yield Sign	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.8
Red Clear	1.5	2.1	1.6	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

NOTES

1. Extend all existing sig. cable.
2. Unshielded LI wiring- replace LI since cabinet is going to basemounted and raising spans.
3. Separate loops since running new LI.
4. New signal cable to 41, 42 since spans are being raised.
5. New riserS on new cabinet pole.
6. UMR ask Duke to install better pole. (see JU*)

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 100 (Maple Ave)/Maple Ave
at
NC 100 (S. Anthony St)/
Anthony St

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	November 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	J Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58C5988D8026421
SIGNATURE DATE

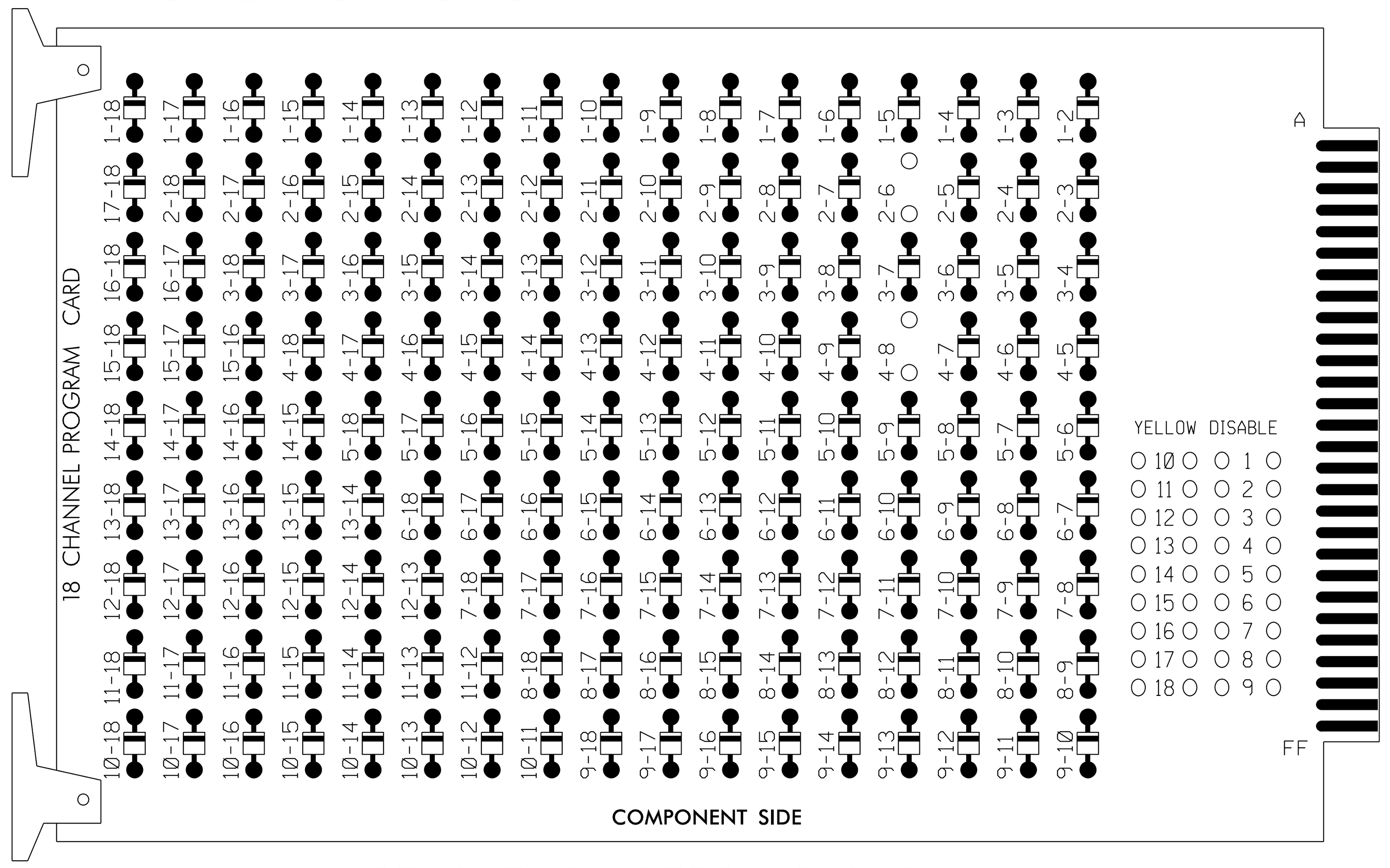
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0015

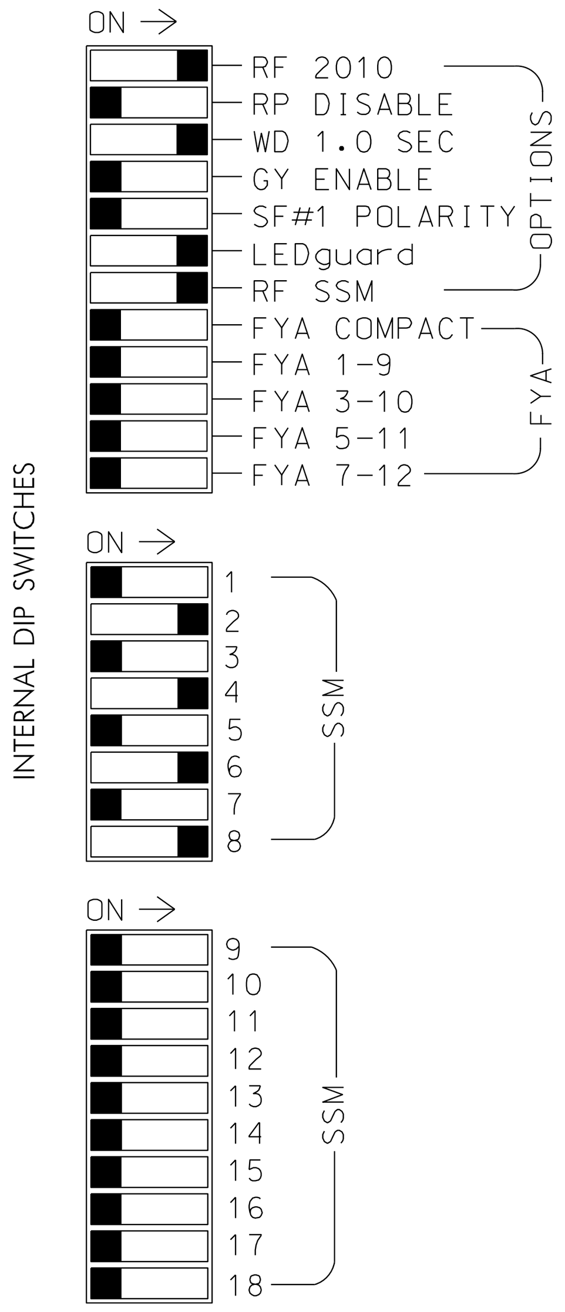
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 14.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L		NOT USED				ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
"J"	L		NOT USED				ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0015
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 100 (Maple Ave)/Maple Ave
at
NC 100 (S. Anthony St)/
Anthony St

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

Prepared for the Offices of: ITS & Signals Management Section, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: DJ White REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

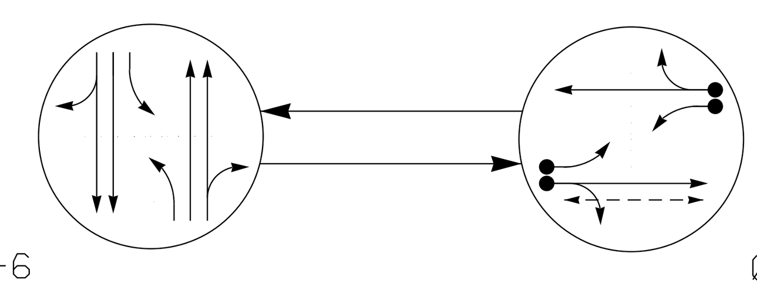
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0015

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 15.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

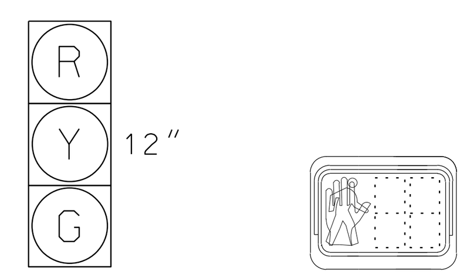
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



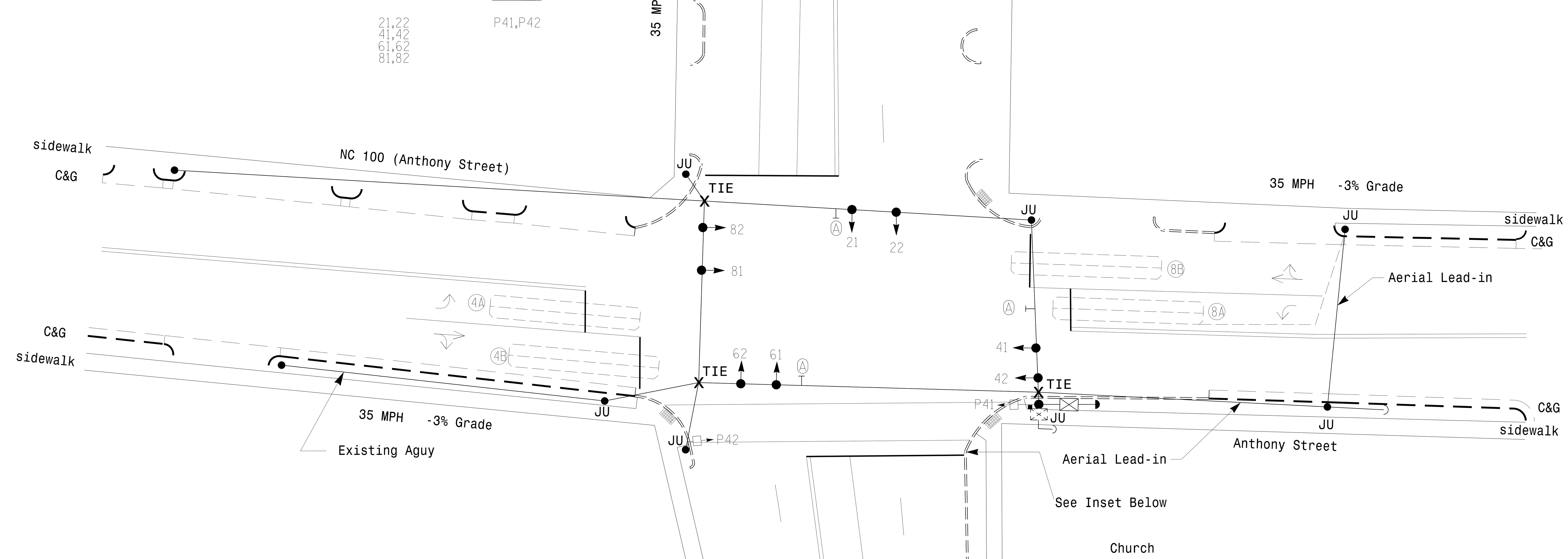
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

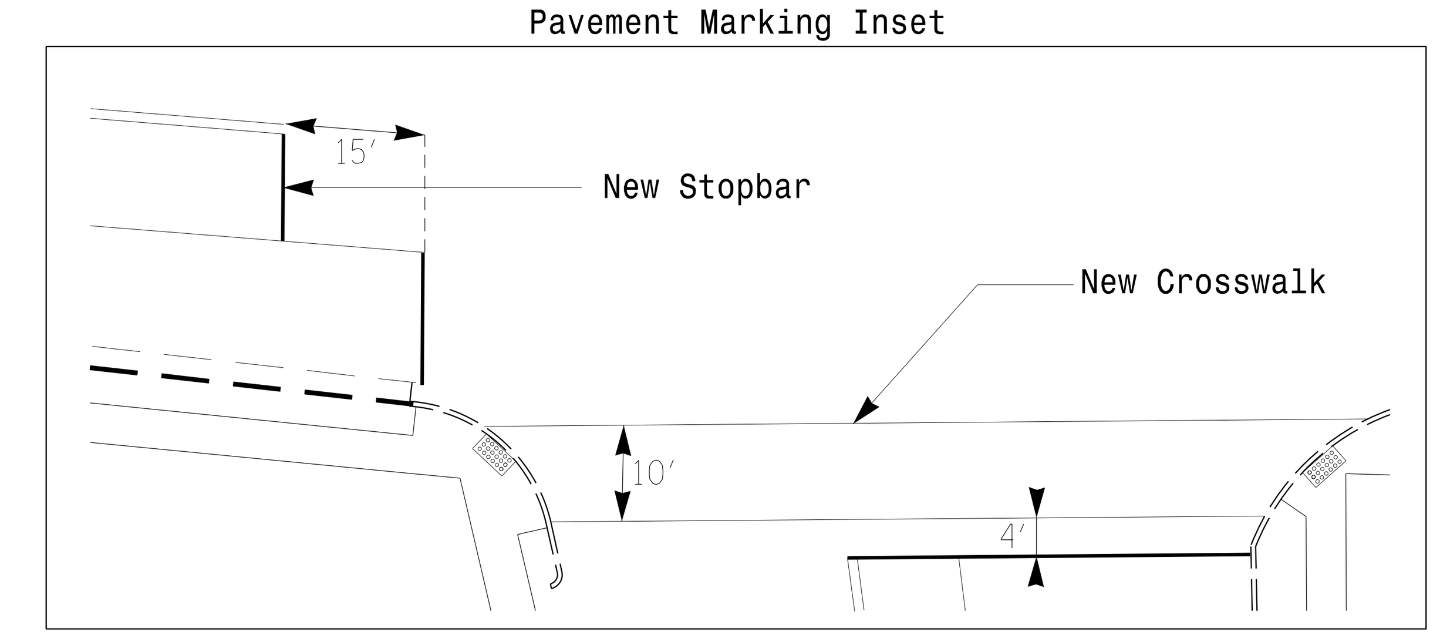
DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads 41, 42, 81, and 82 to be over thru lane.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See Roadway Standard Drawings 1705.04 for pushbutton location details.
10. The cabinet should be designed to include an auxiliary output file for future use.
11. Pavement markings are existing, except as shown. Remove existing markings as necessary for new stopbar.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Truncated Domes	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	6	8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	4	0	0
Ped Clear	0	18	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	59	19	59	19
Yellow	3.7	4.1	3.7	4.1
Red Clear	1.4	1.8	1.4	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

13-JUN-2018 16:57
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0016.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
NC 100 (Anthony Street)

Division 7	Alamance County	Burlington
PLAN DATE: November 2017	REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis	
PREPARED BY: RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon	

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

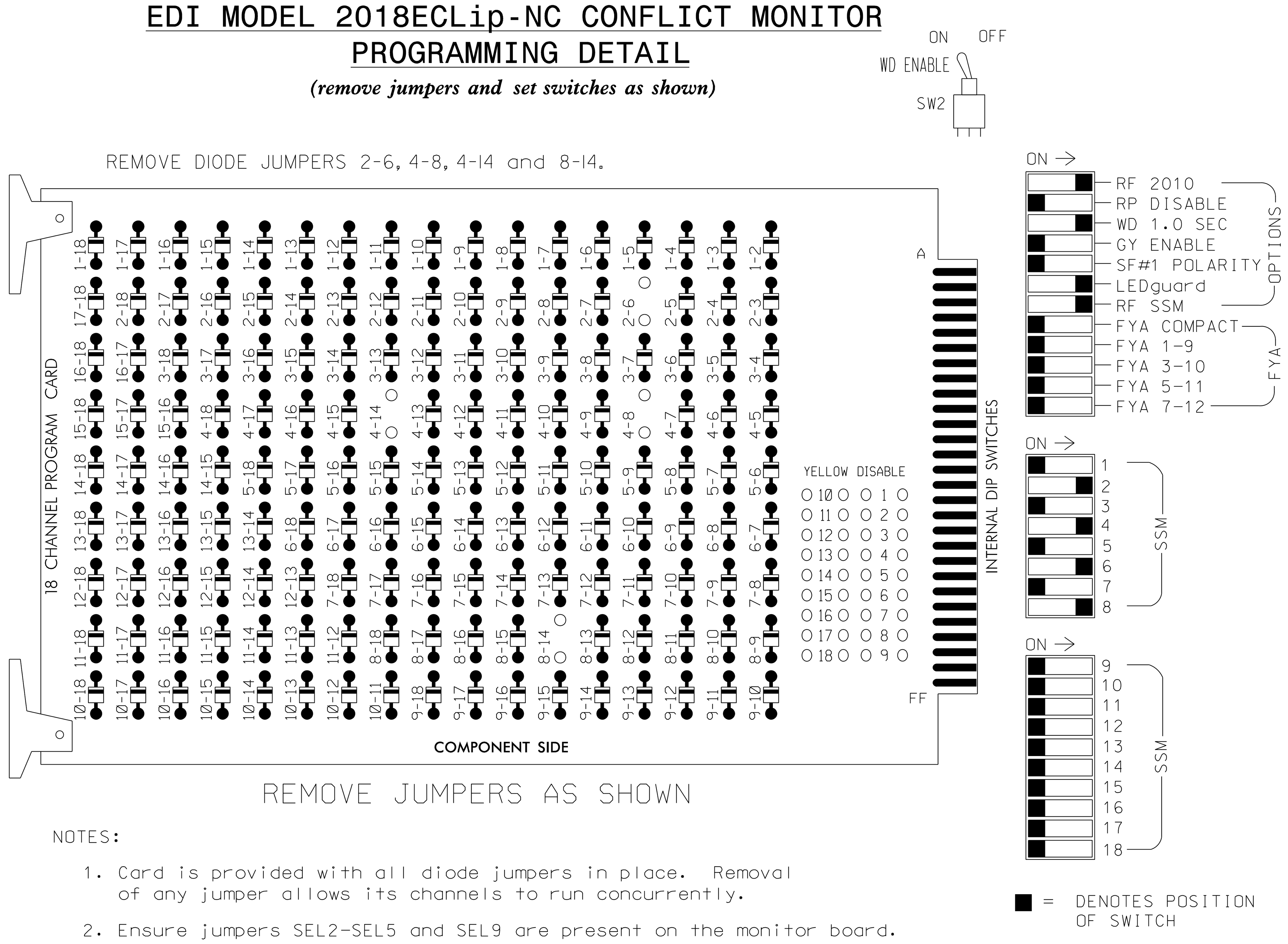
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0016

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 15.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 w/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 w/AUX OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S6,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
(Don't Walk)						104												
(Walk)						106												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0016
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

13-JUN-2018 17:14
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0016e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail
ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

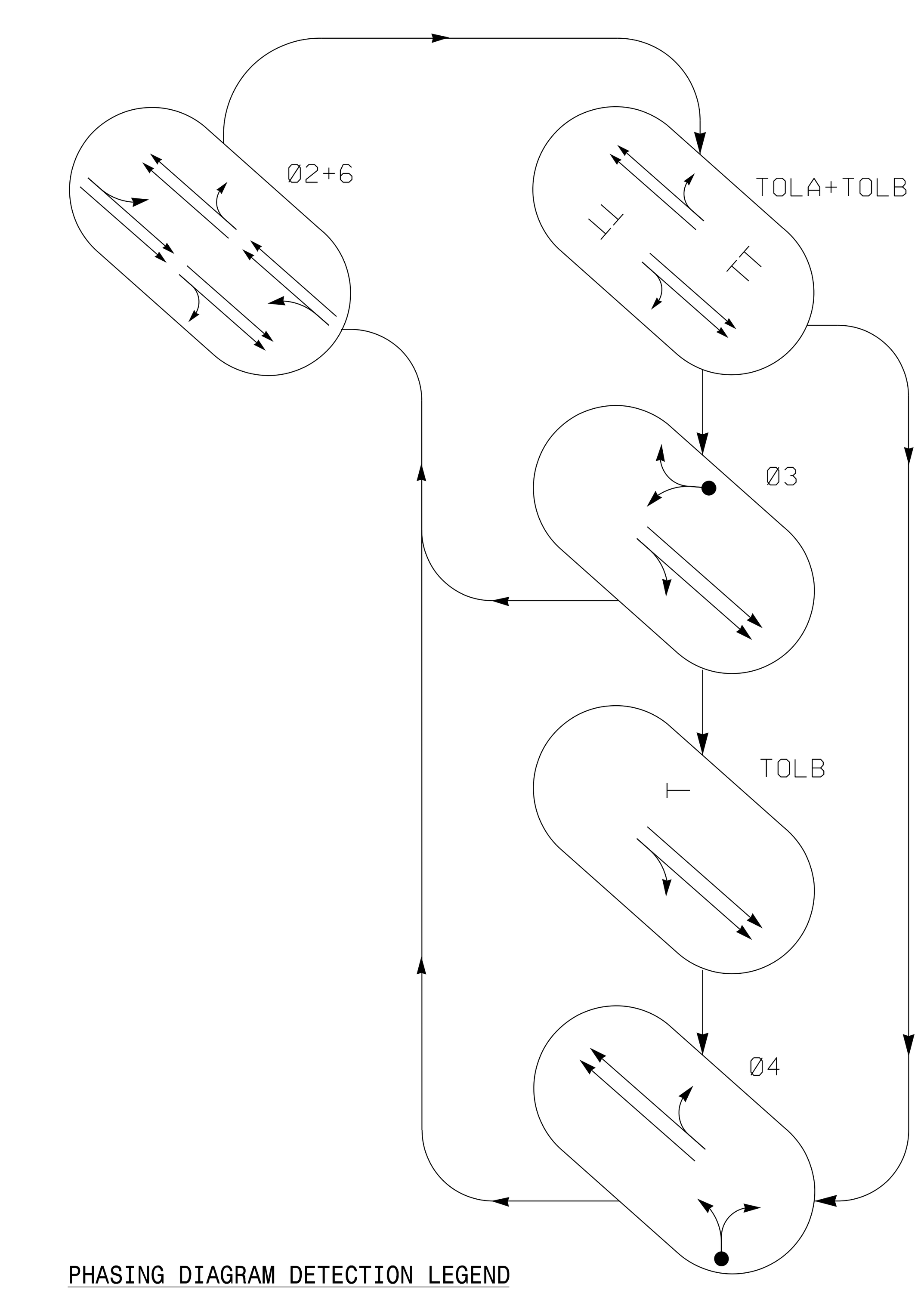
NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
NC 100 (Anthony Street)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: RD Lawton REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0016

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 16.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

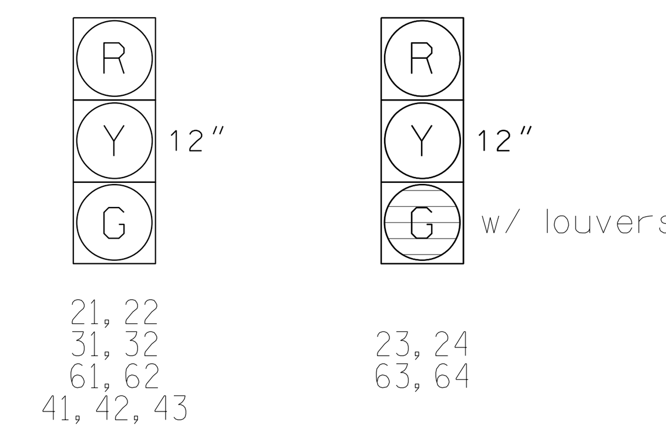
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	TOLA+TOLB	Ø3	TOLB	Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R	R	Y
23, 24	G	G	R	R	G	Y
31, 32	R	R	G	R	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	R	R	Y
63, 64	G	G	G	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



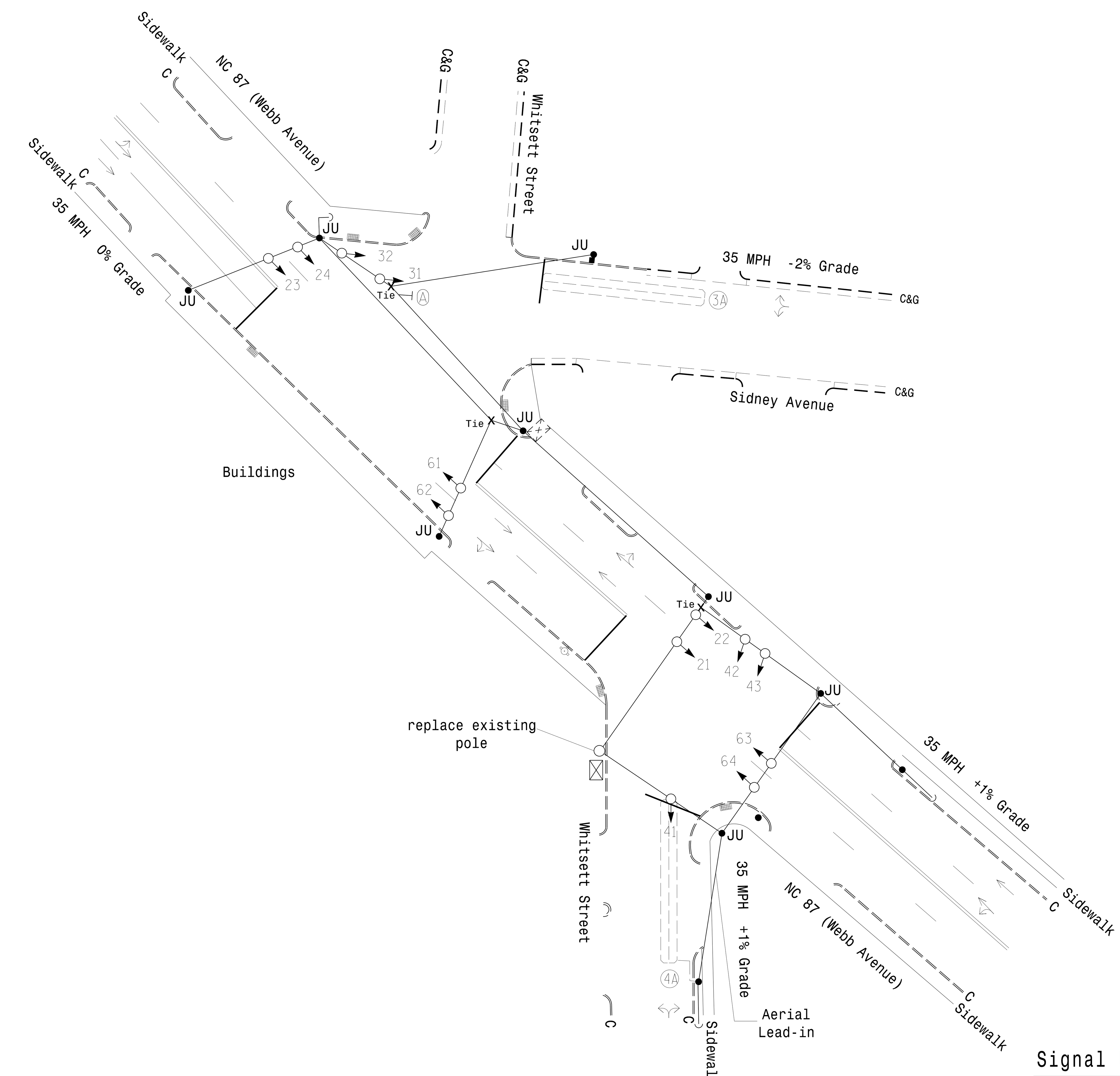
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+2	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

3 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
N/A	Truncated Domes	
	No Turn On Red Sign (R10-11)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	6	TOL A	TOL B
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	2.0	5.0
Walk *	0	0	0	0		
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0		
Veh. Extension *	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0		
Max 1 *	35	20	25	35		
Yellow	3.8	3.0	3.0	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clear	1.5	3.7	2.3	1.7	2.1	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-		
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-		
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-		
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-		
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-		
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	-	-	MAX RECALL		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 30
1"=30'

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NC 87 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Whitsett Street/Sidney Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: J Le	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

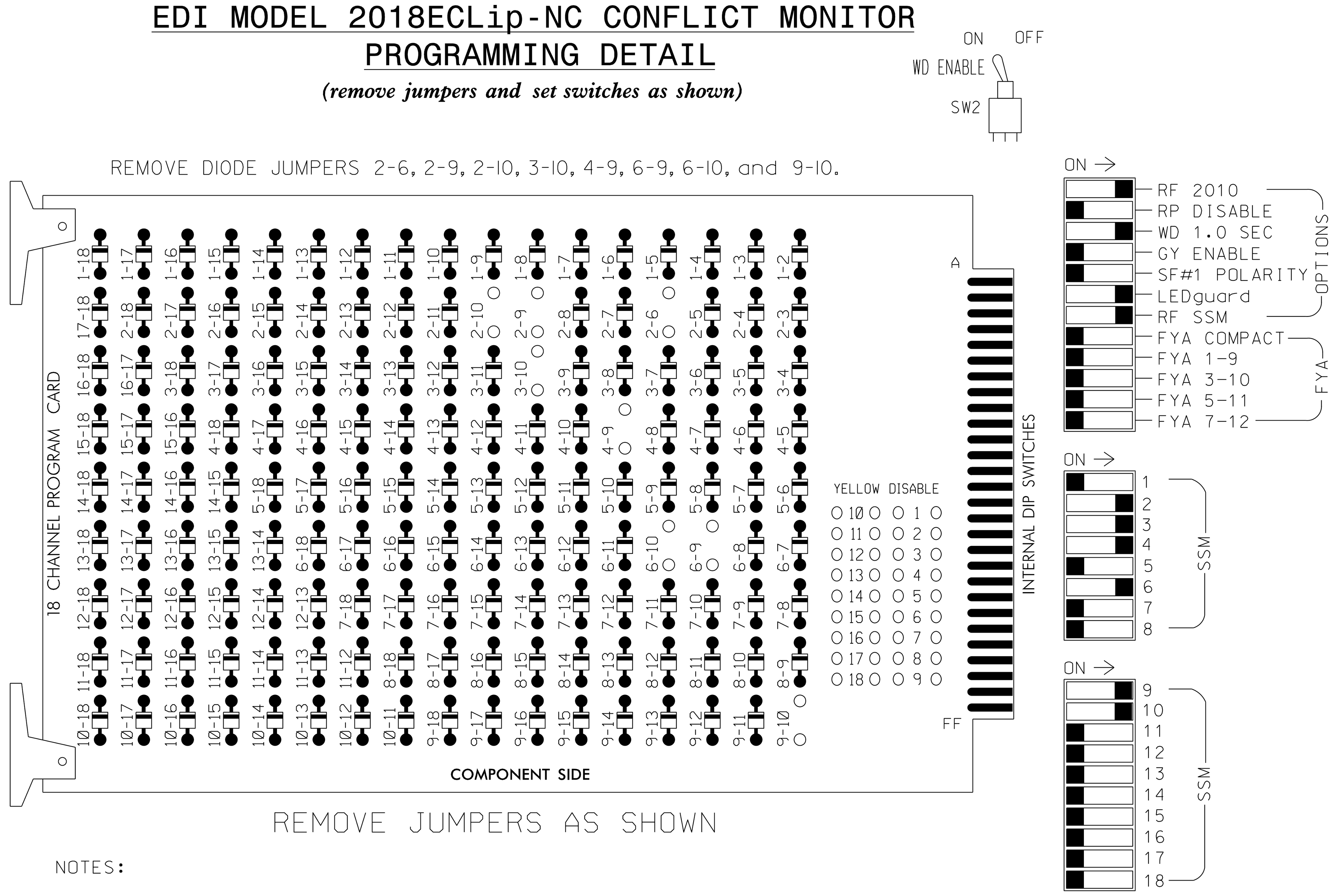
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0017

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 16.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-9, 2-10, 3-10, 4-9, 6-9, 6-10, and 9-10.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S4,S5,S8,AUXS1,AUXS2
PHASES USED.............2,3,4,6
OVERLAP "A".............2+4 TOL
OVERLAP "B".............3+6 TOL
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31,32	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	23,24	63,64	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	101			134					A121	A124				
YELLOW		129		117	102			135					A122	A125				
GREEN		130		118	103			136					A123	A126				
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED	NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0017
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87 (E. Webb Avenue) at Whitsett Street/Sidney Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: J Le REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018

DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0017

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select **2. CONTROLLER**
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select **2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS**

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: OTHER/ECONLITE

  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 2.0 YEL 3.8 RED 2.1 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: OTHER/ECONLITE

  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . X . . X . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 5.0 YEL 3.8 RED 1.4 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0017
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Whitsett Street/Sidney Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	J Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

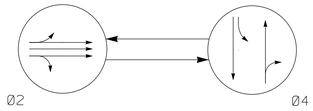
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0017

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig 17.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

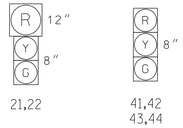
←●	DETECTED MOVEMENT
←	UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
←– –	UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
←– – –→	PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43,44	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

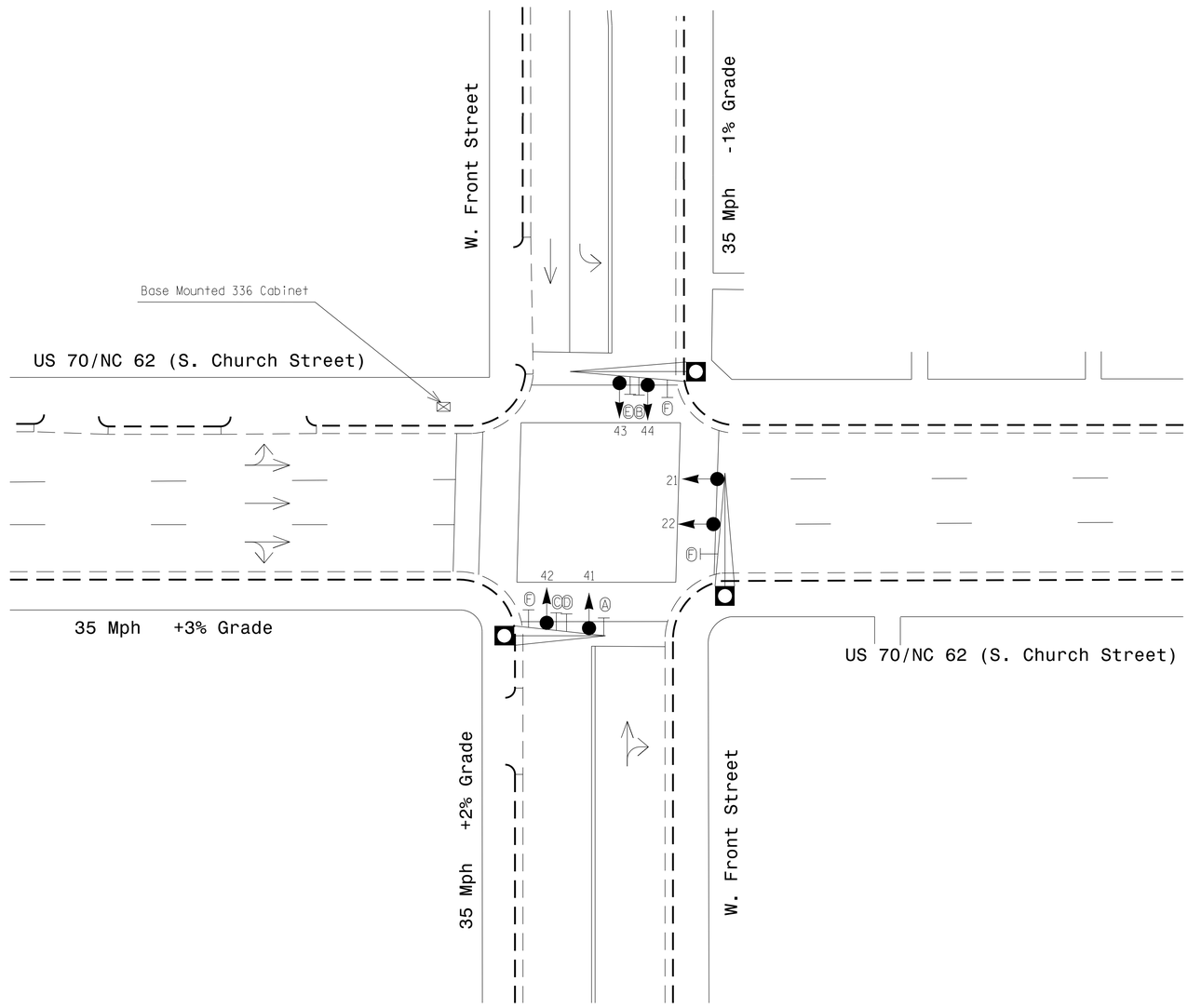
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○——)	Signal Pole with Guy	●——◗
○—┐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—┐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
☒	Controller & Cabinet	☒
□	Junction Box	■
-·-·-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	—·—·—·—
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
⟶	Directional Arrow	⟶
○▷	Metal Pole with Mastarm	●▷
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right "ONE WAY" Arrow Sign (R6-1R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left "ONE WAY" Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓕ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	40	30
Yellow	3.7	3.9
Red Clear	1.3	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
at
Front Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	M. Parker	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE
0 20
1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
SEAL 018174
EDWARD W. SIRGANY

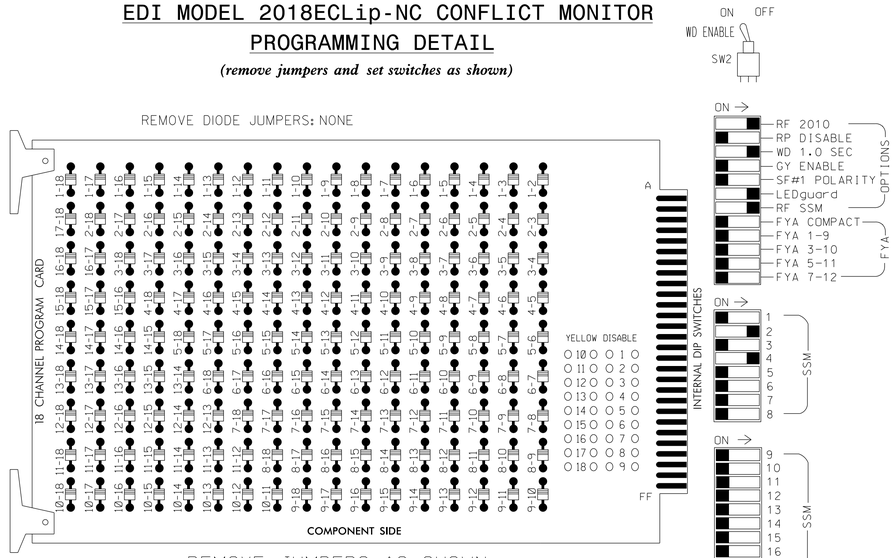
DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
39DF9C86A6684E9...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0018

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig 17.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

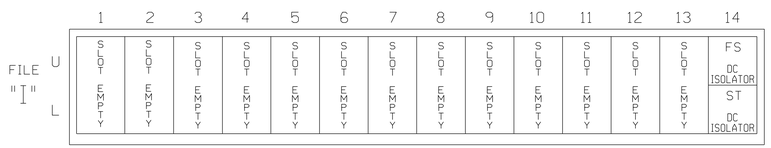
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0018
PREPARED: October 2017
SEALED: 5/16/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
At
Front Street

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 | REVIEWED BY: E. W. Sirgany

PREPARED BY: J. Smith | RKA PROJ. NO:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

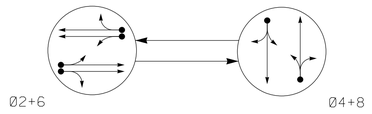
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 018174
ENGINEER
EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
39DF9C864666B4E9... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0018

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 18.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

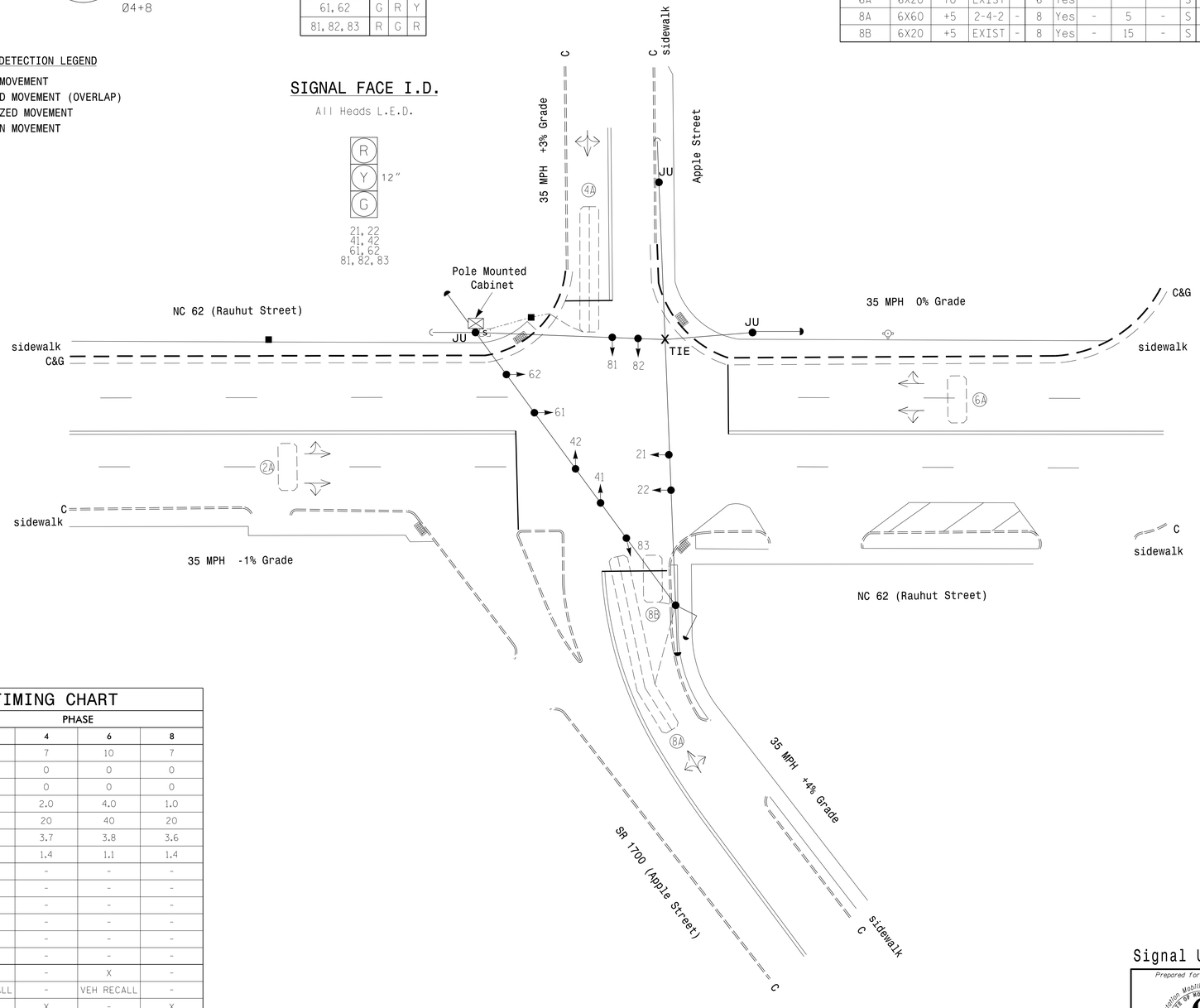
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82, 83



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X20	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6X20	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8B	6X20	+5	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Remove existing "Left Turn Only" sign-(R3-5L) for the WB approach.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	4.0	2.0	4.0	1.0
Max 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow	3.9	3.7	3.8	3.6
Red Clear	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
N/A	Truncated Domes	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Rauhut Street)
at
SR 1700 (Apple Street) /
Apple Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	J Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0020

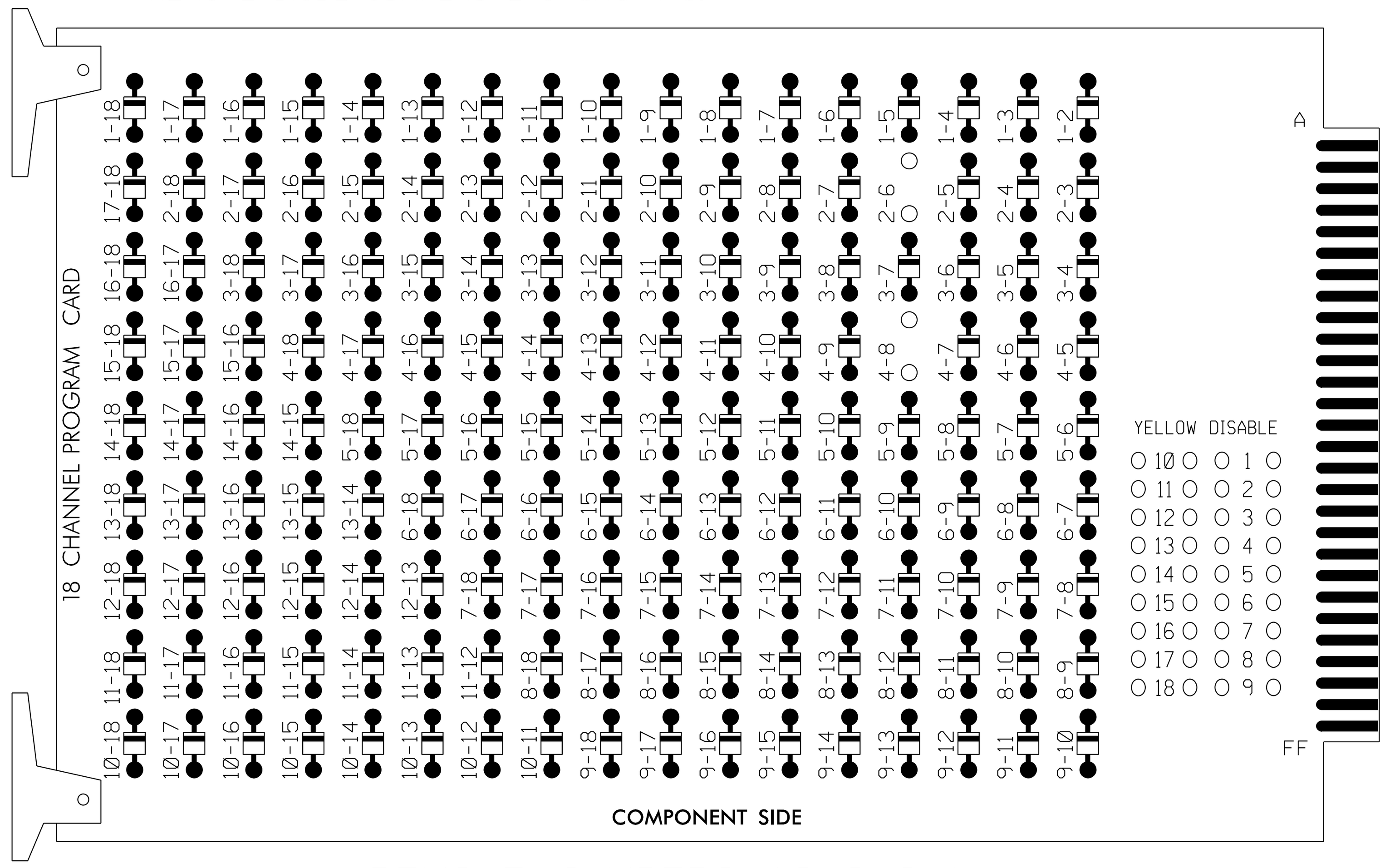
13-JUN-2018 16:59
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\07-0020.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 18.1

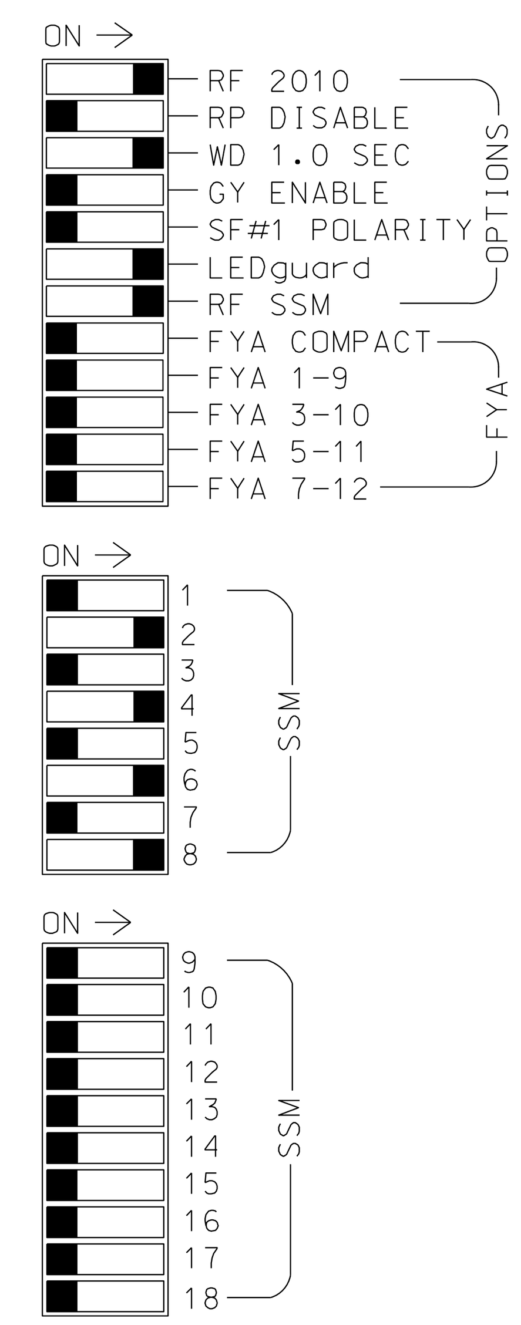
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82, 83	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		NOT USED		NOT USED		NOT USED		Ø 8 8B						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S
8B	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	18	8	YES		15		S

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0020
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 62 (Rauhut Street)
at
SR 1700 (Apple Street) / Apple Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: DJ White REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
ITS & Signals Management Section, Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

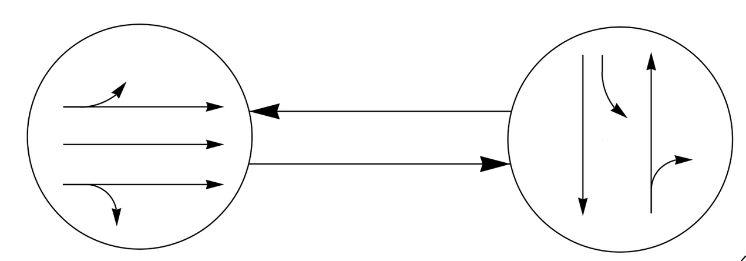
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0020

13-JUN-2018 17:15
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0020e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.19.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

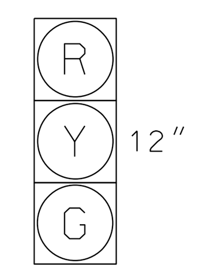
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

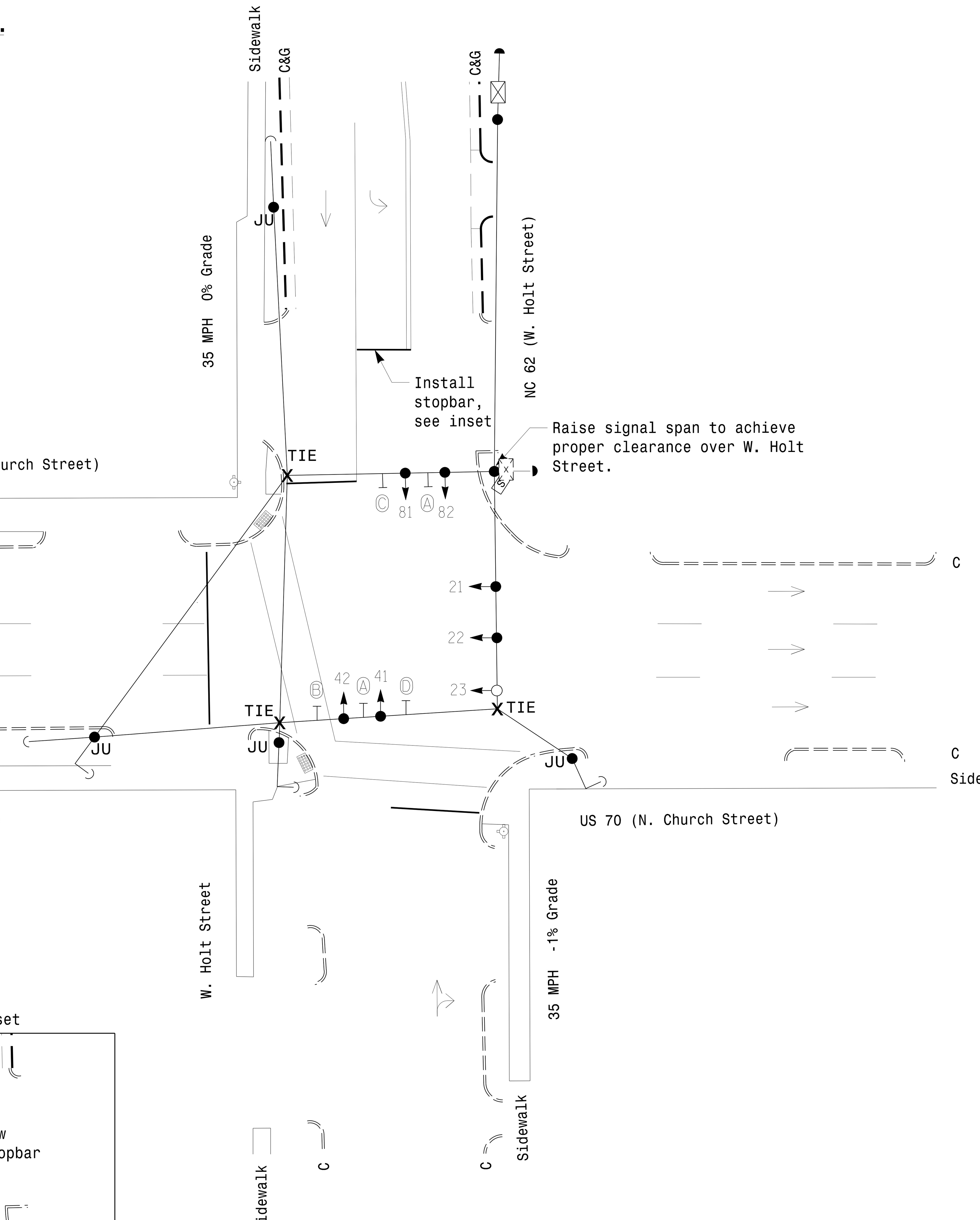


21, 22, 23
41, 42
81, 82

2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing heads 21 and 22.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Pavement markings are existing, except as shown. Remove existing markings as necessary for new stopbar.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

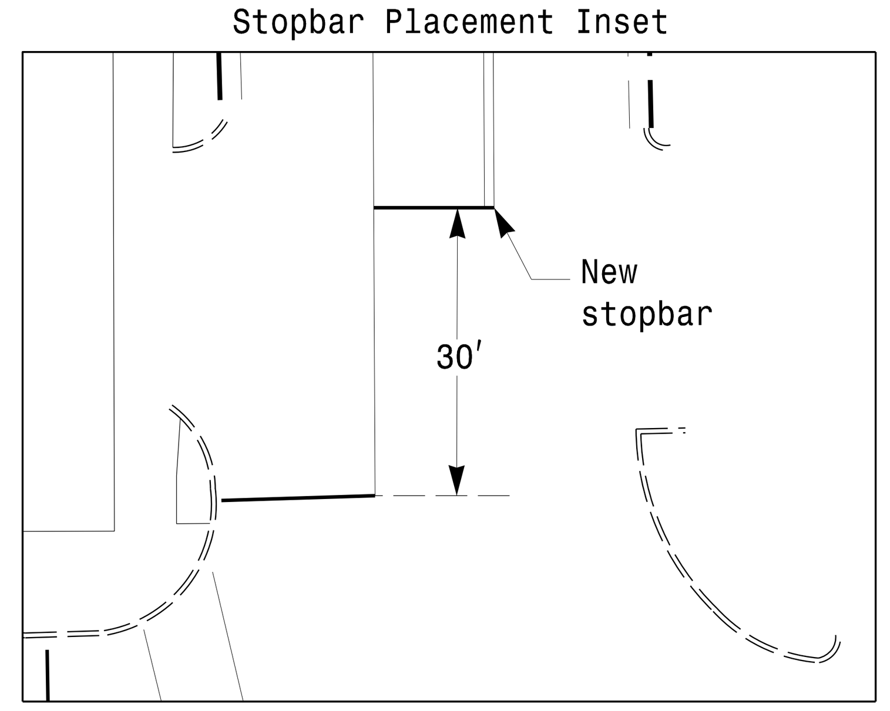
PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
N/A	Truncated Dome	
A	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	51	17	17
Yellow	4.1	3.8	3.9
Red Clear	1.3	1.6	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Stopbar Placement Inset



Signal Upgrade

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (N. Church Street) at NC 62 (W. Holt Street) / W. Holt Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017	REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: J Le	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
North Carolina Professional Engineer SEAL 022516 Lisa M. Moon

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 58CE58BD83D0421... 6/13/2018

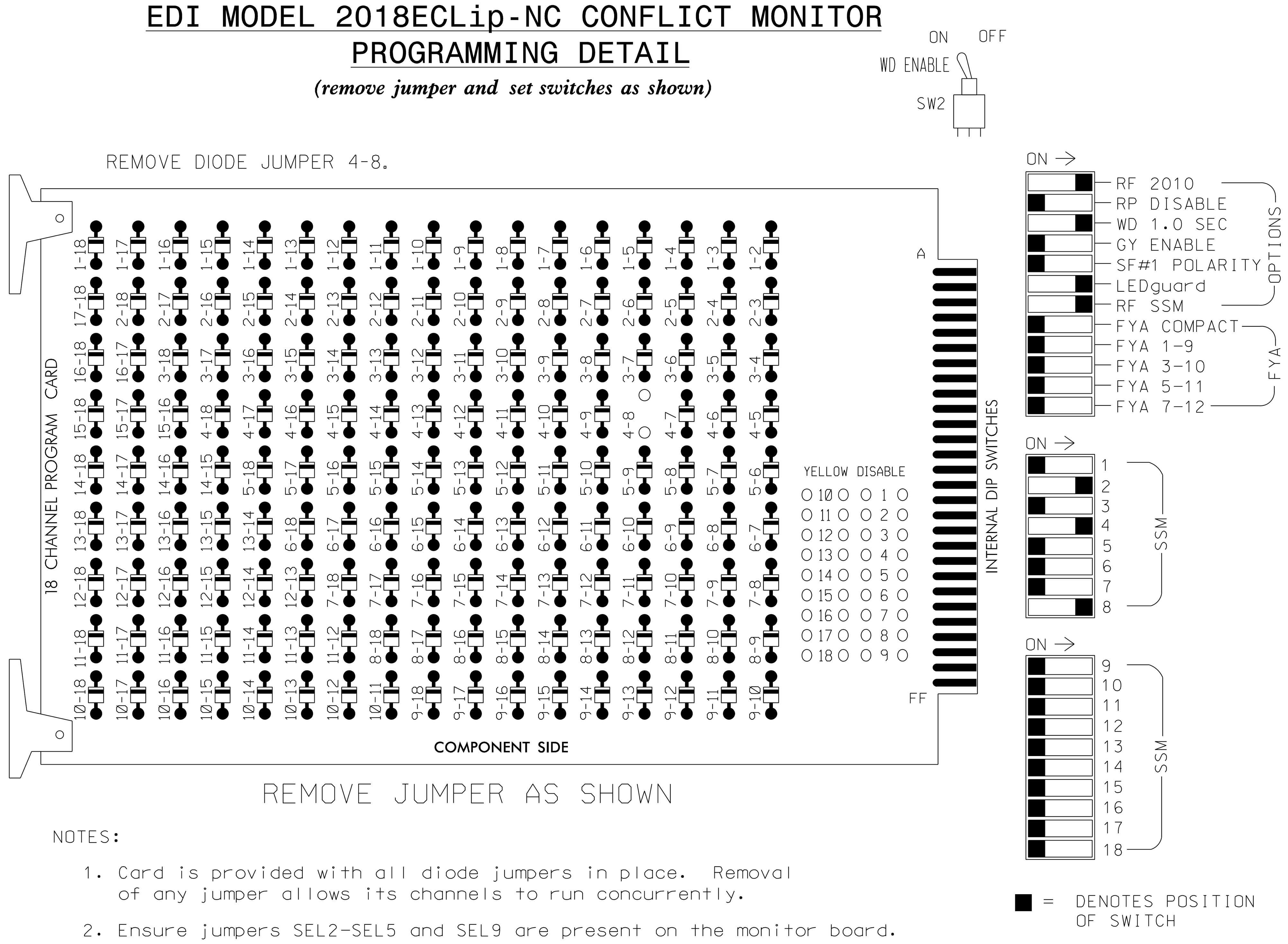
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0021

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.19.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX.OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S11
PHASES USED............2,4,8
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101						107							
YELLOW		129			102						108							
GREEN		130			103						109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0021
DESIGNED: NOVEMBER 2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division – ITS & Signals Management Section – Department of Transportation – State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (N. Church Street)
at
NC 62 (W. Holt Street) /
W. Holt Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: November 2017 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: DJ White REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

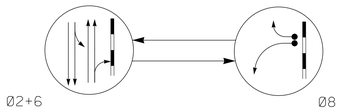
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0021

13-JUN-2018 17:16
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0021e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 20.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)

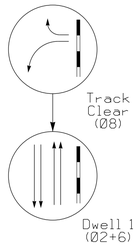


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø8	TRACK CLEAR	DWELL 1	Ø2+6	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	G		Y
61, 62	G	R	R	G		Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R		R
SIGN A	OFF	OFF	ON	ON		✳
SIGN B	OFF	OFF	ON	ON		✳

✳SEE NOTE 7

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
61, 62
81, 82

2 Phase
w/ RR Preemption
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system supersede these values.

ASC/3 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Exit Phase(s)	2, 6
Preempt Override	ON
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Track Clear Reservice	Y
Entrance Walk	-
Entrance Ped Clear	-
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Track Clear Min Green	18
Track Clear Yellow Change	3.1
Track Clear Red Clear	2.6
Min Dwell Time	10
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

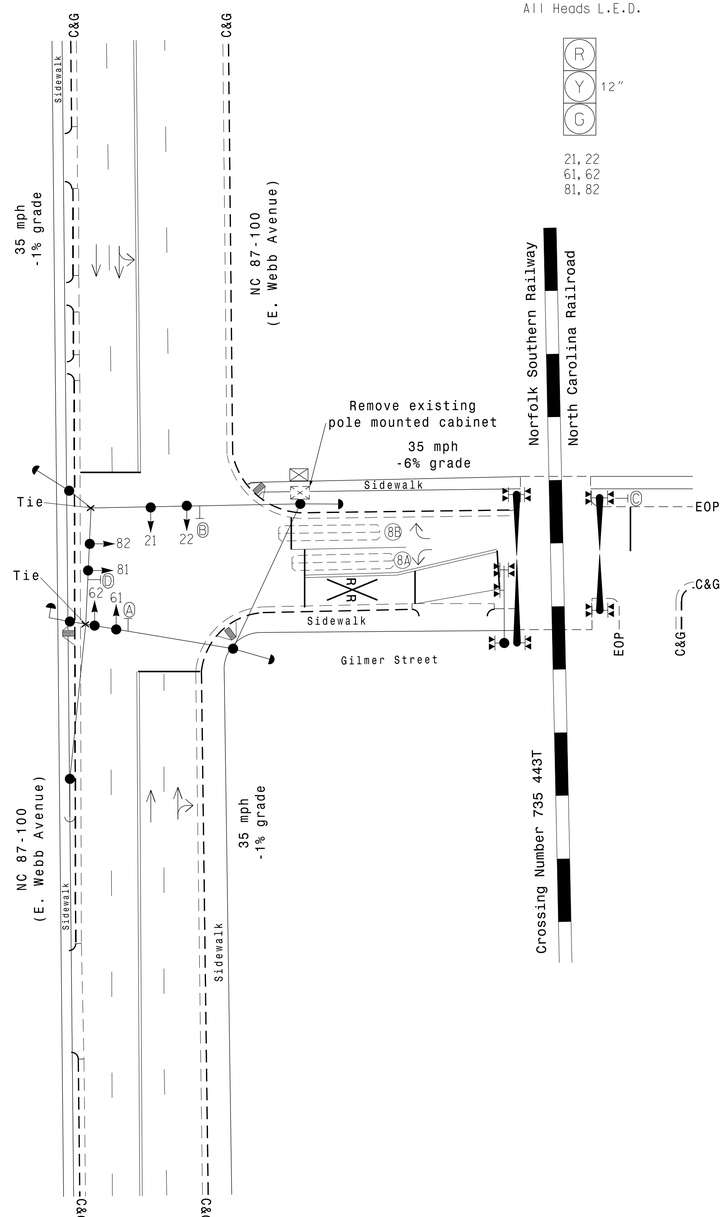
* Allows normal phase times to be used.

SIMULTANEOUS PREEMPT

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	6	8
Min Green *	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	40	25
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.1
Red Clear	1.3	1.2	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"NO LEFT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue) at Gilmer Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018 REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 023489 ENGINEER
PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Documented by Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

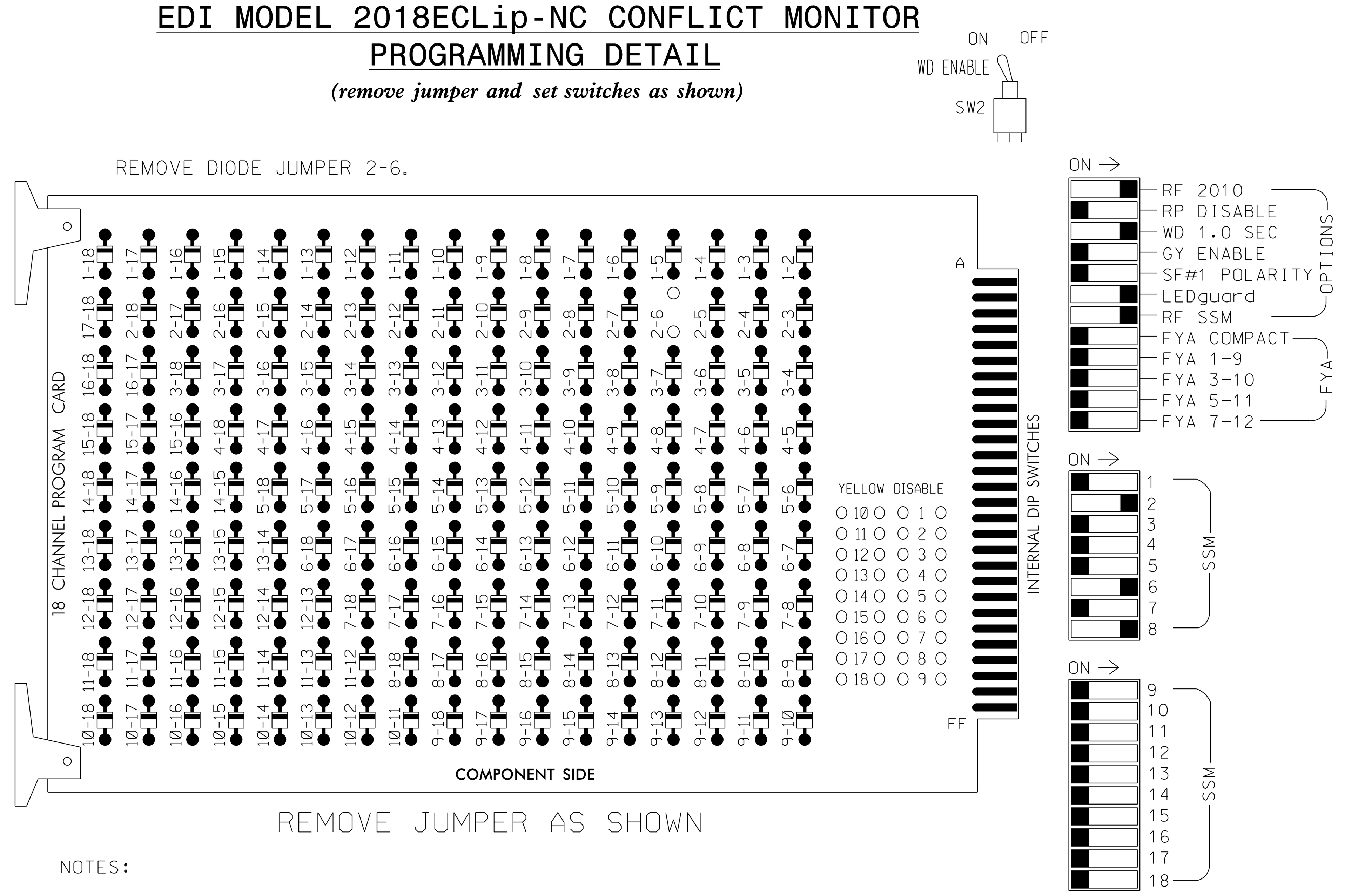
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0022

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 20.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED............2,6,8
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

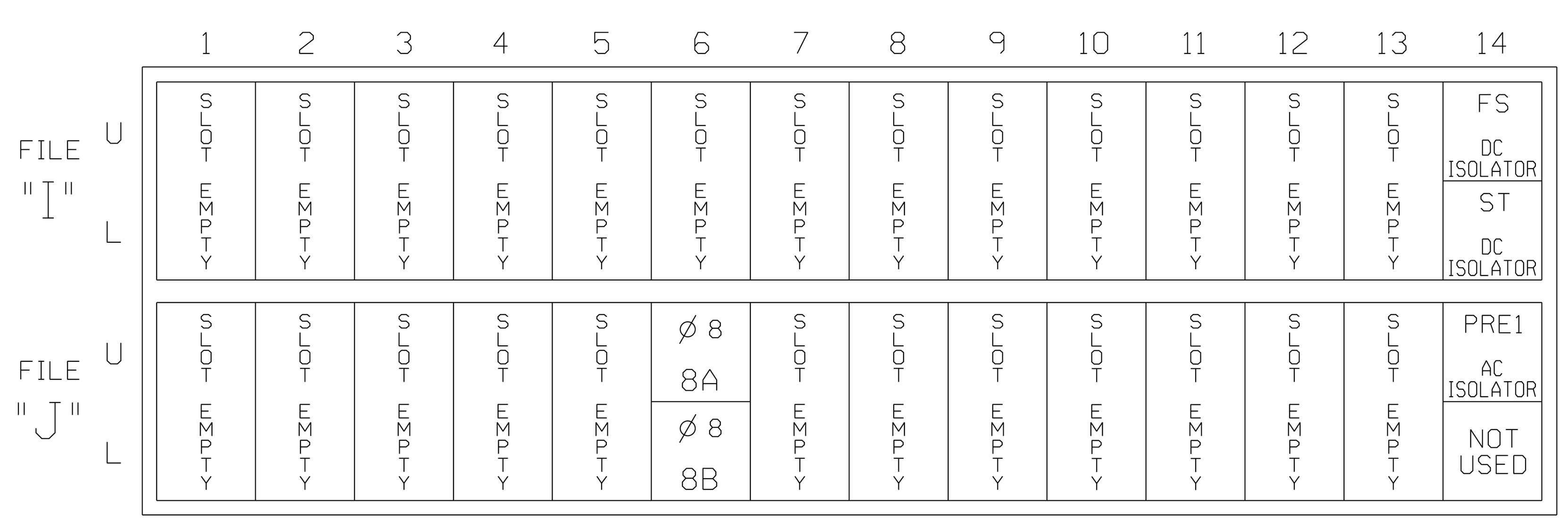
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0022
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Gilmer Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018 REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0022

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 20.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 RAILROAD PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 1. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Railroad Preempt #1.

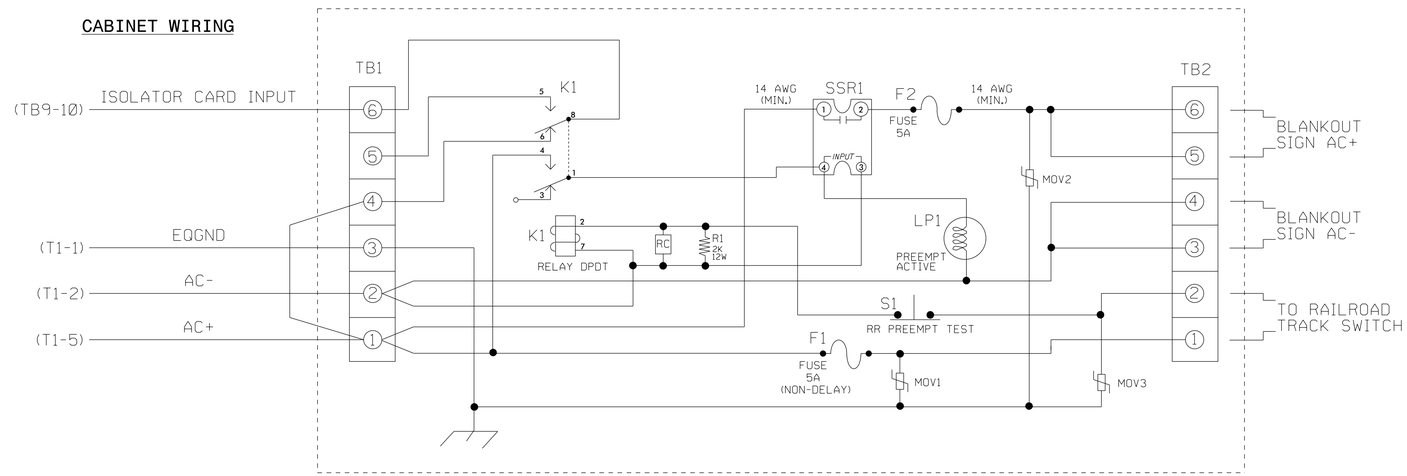
```
PREEMPT PLAN [  1]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE.XIINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV YESIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    18I     0I    0I 3.1I 2.6
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   10I   0.0I    0I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)

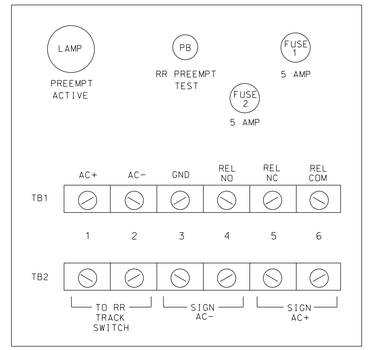
PREEMPTION AND BLANKOUT SIGN CONTROL BOX



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! Terminal TB22-4 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC- (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0022
DESIGNED: January 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
IJS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue)
at
Gilmer Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

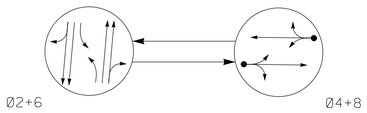
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER
MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
CHECKED/SIGNED DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0022

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 21.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

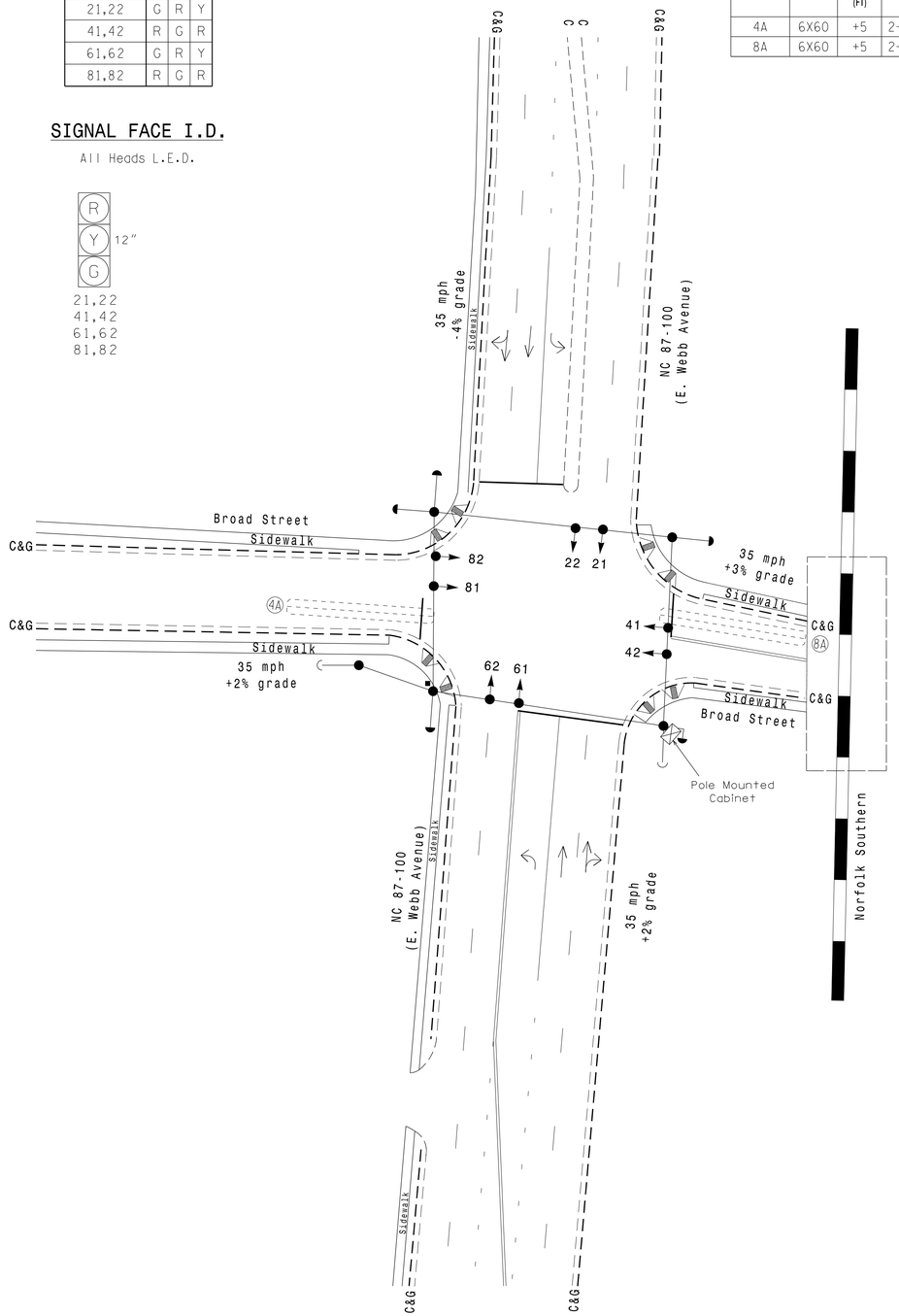
21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max 1 *	45	20	45	20
Yellow	3.7	3.7	4.1	3.7
Red Clear	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX. RECALL	-	MAX. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue) at Broad Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

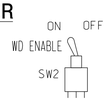
Prepared by Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
DIGITAL SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0023

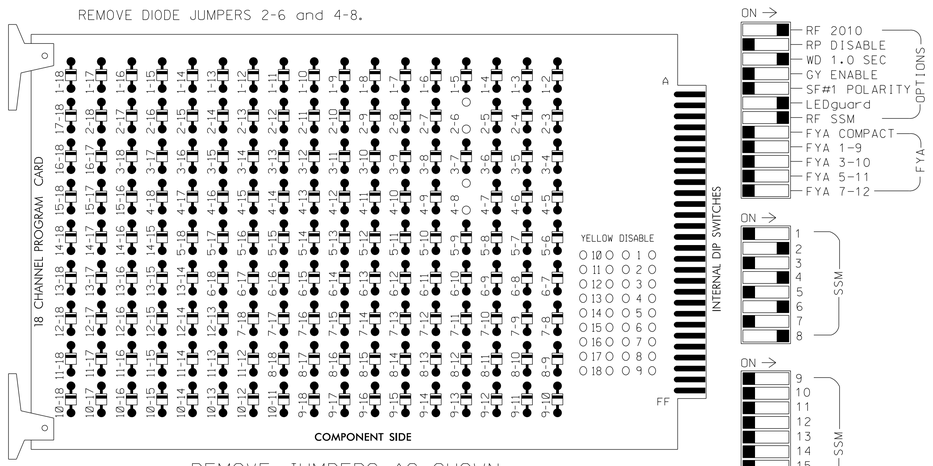
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

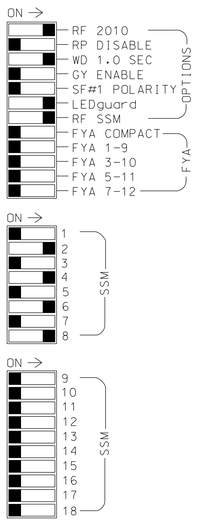
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6 and 4-8.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 21.1

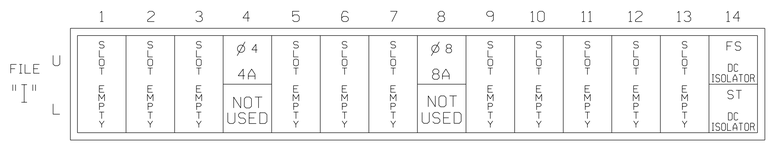
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB21-7,8	I4U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
8A	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0023
DESIGNED: OCTOBER 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 87-100 (E. Webb Avenue) at Broad Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	VJ Paul	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

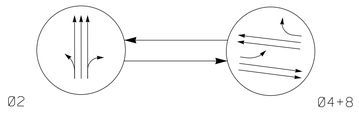
Designed by: Melissa B. Toth — 6/11/2018
DOCUSIGNED BY: — DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0023

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 22.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

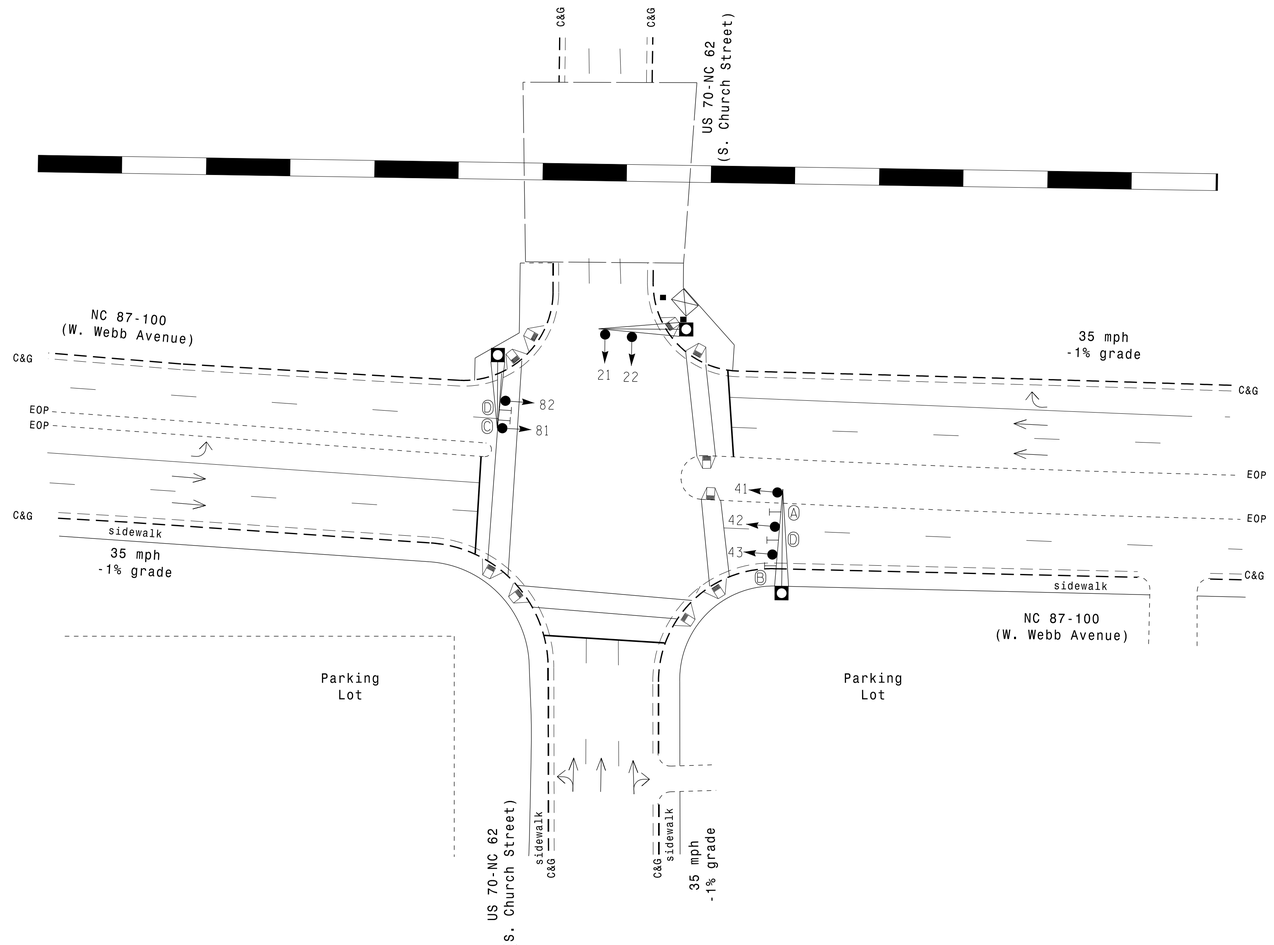
All Heads L.E.D.

21,22
41,42,43
81,82

2 Phase
Pre-timed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
◎	Metal Pole with Mastarm	◎
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Curb Ramp	◢
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	-	-	-
Max 1 *	30	40	40
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.9
Red Clear	2.1	1.9	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street)
at
NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

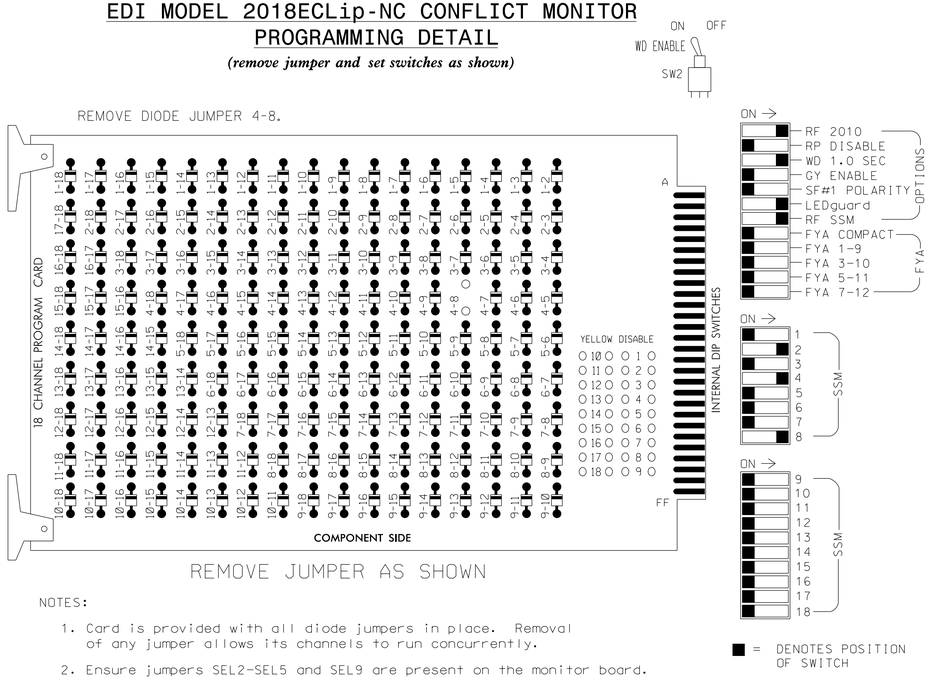
Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0027

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. Program phase 6 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 22.1

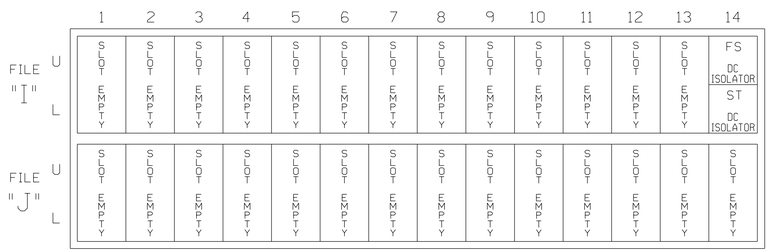
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101						107							
YELLOW		129			102						108							
GREEN		130			103						109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0027
DESIGNED: September 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street)
at
NC 87-100 (W. Webb Avenue)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017 | REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

PREPARED BY: NA Ptak | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

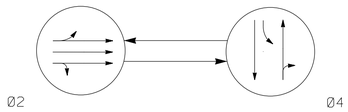
Designed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DESIGNER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0027

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	SIG 23.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

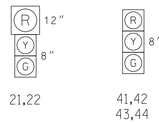
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43,44	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

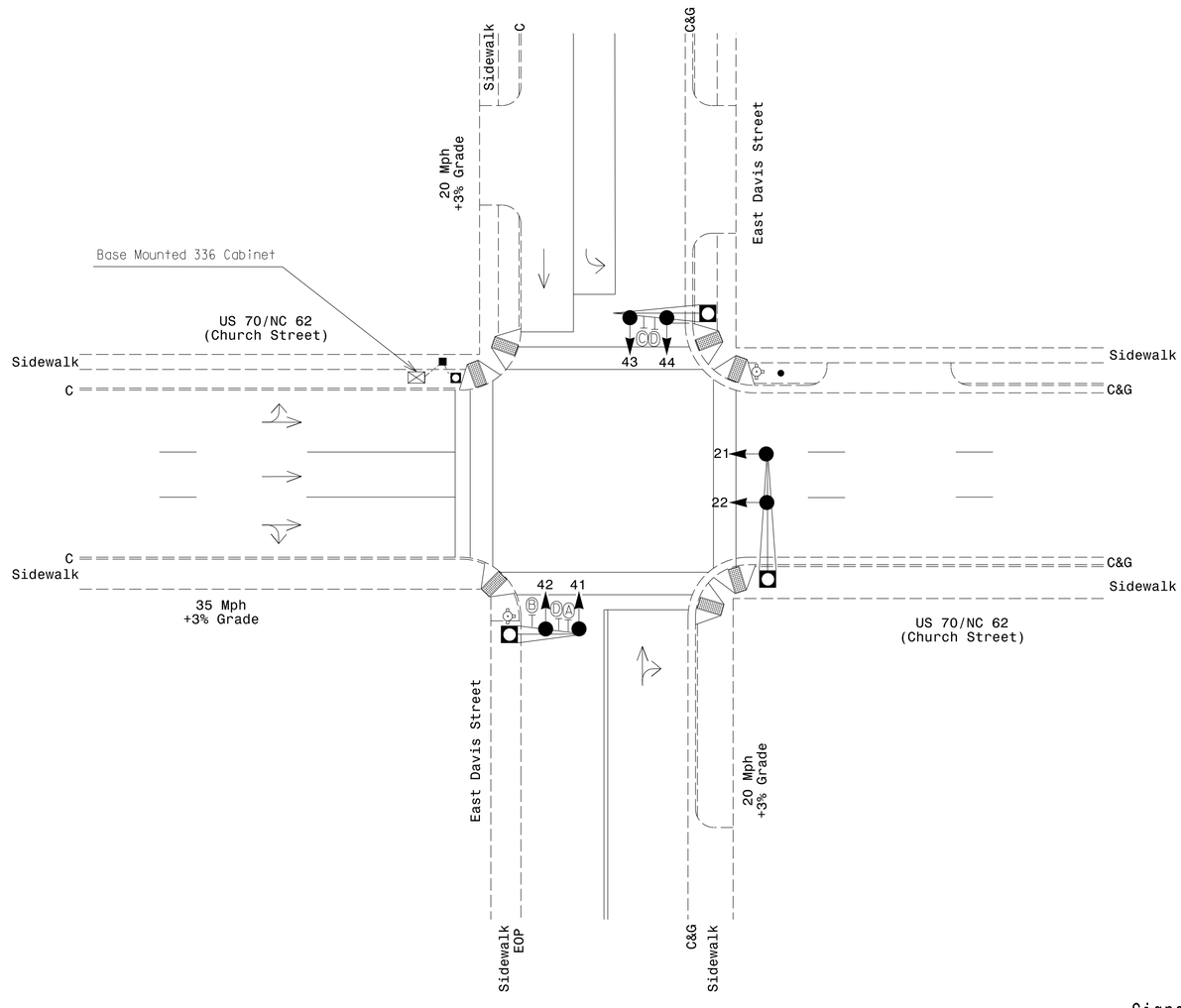
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Curb Ramp	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"Left Turn ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"No Right Turn" Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"No Left Turn" Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	36	32
Yellow	3.7	3.0
Red Clear	1.4	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
At
East Davis Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY: M.PARKER REVIEWED BY:

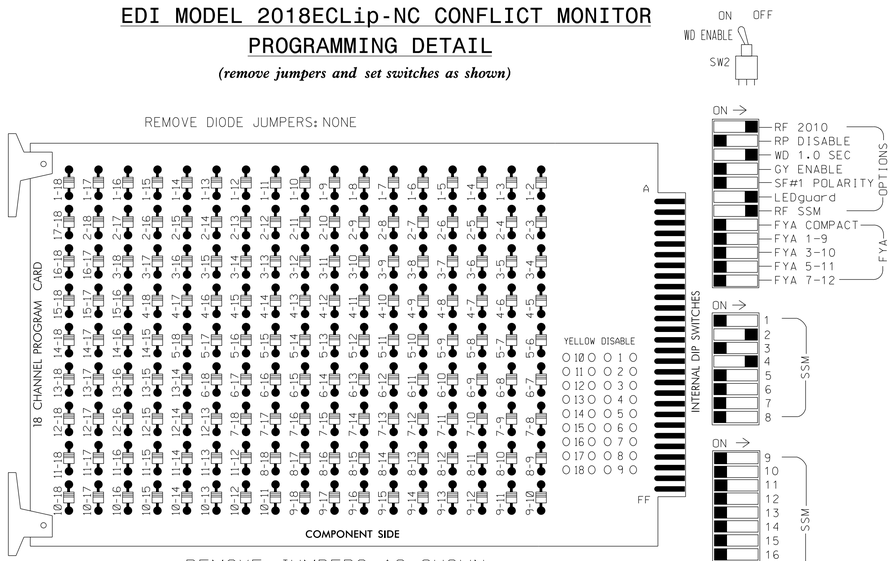
SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

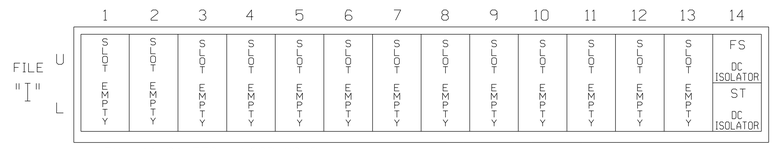
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
30CE5C86A9084E9 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0028





EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: NONE

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET 336
SOFTWARE ....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS..12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED............2,4
OVERLAPS...............NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0028
PREPARED: October 2017
SEALED: 5/16/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared for the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
At
East Davis Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington
PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY: J. Smith REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

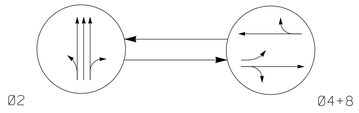
SEAL
SEAL 018174
EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
39DF9C86A6684E9...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0028

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 24.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

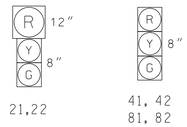
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

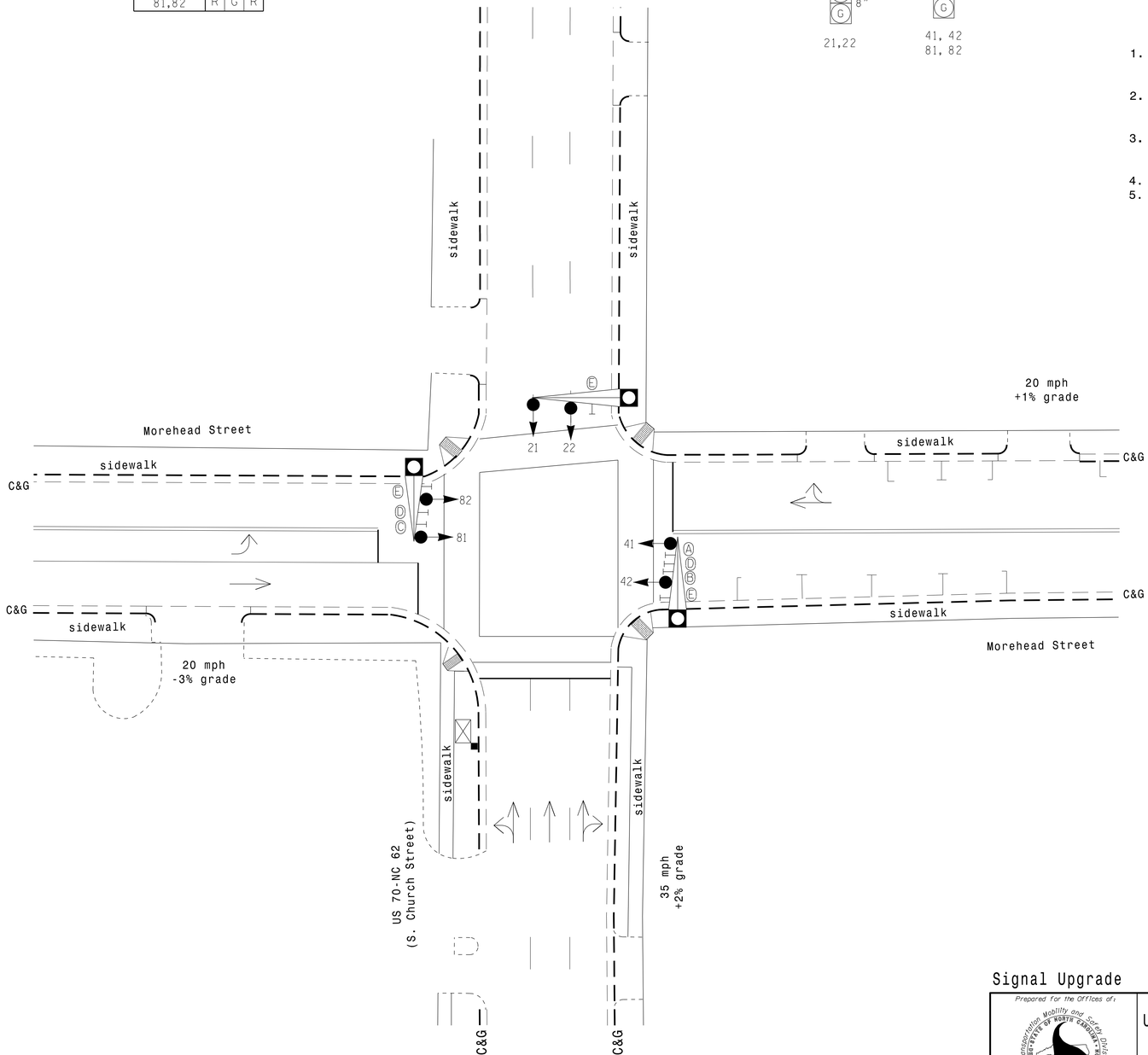
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
Burlington-Graham Signal System

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
↓	Pedestrian Signal Head	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Metal Pole with Mastarm	▣
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - - -
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Curb Ramp	◢
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"No Right Turn" Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"No Left Turn" Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Street Name Sign	Ⓔ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	35	35	35
Yellow	3.7	3.0	3.0
Red Clear	1.4	2.3	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street) at Morehead Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

Developed by: Melissa B. Toth 6/7/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

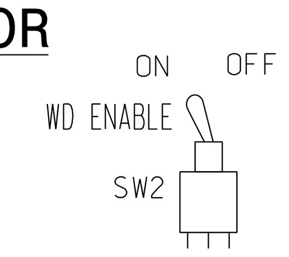
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0029

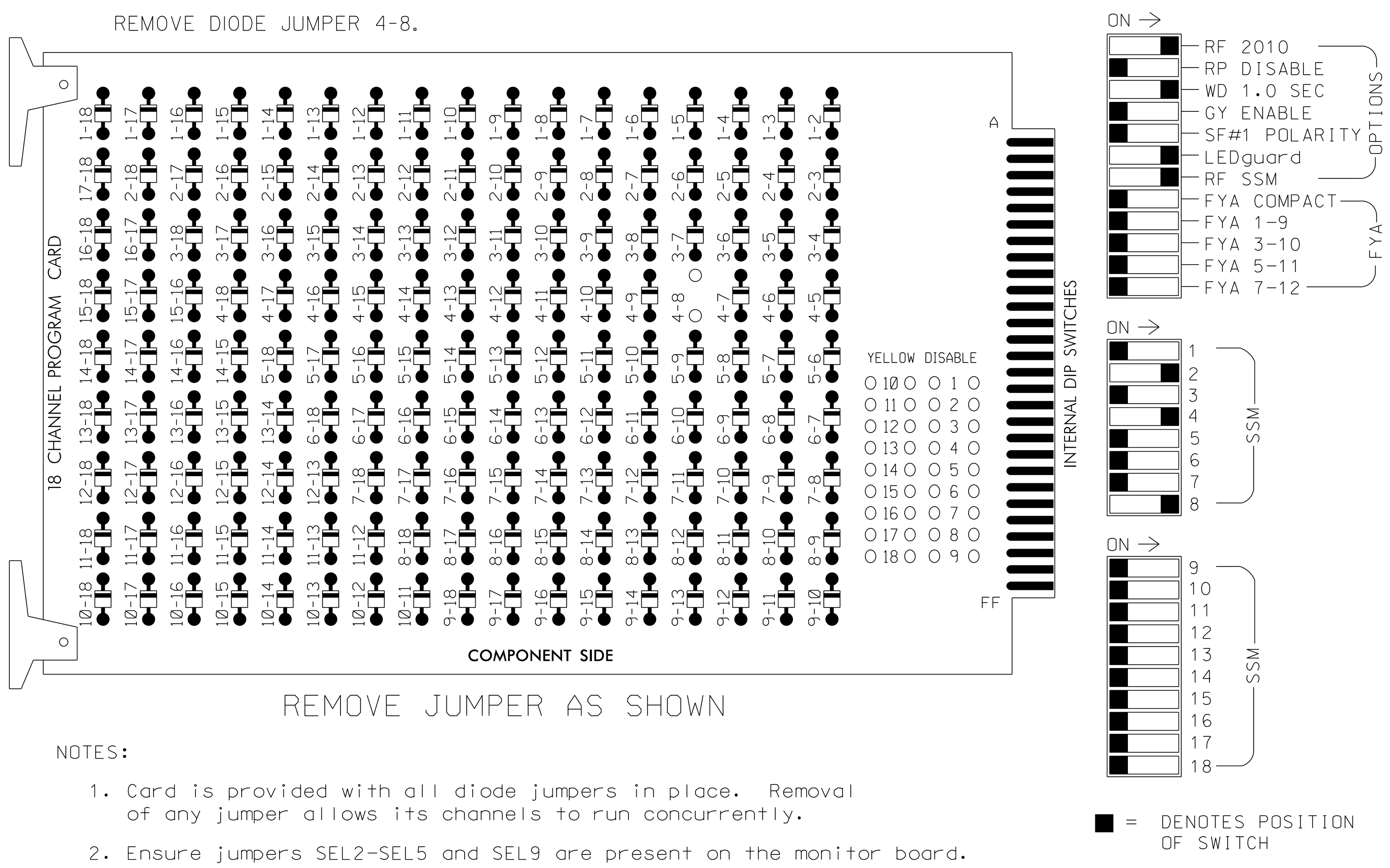
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 24.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070LX
CABINET................336
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S11
PHASES USED............2,4,8
OVERLAPS...............NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L														ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0029
DESIGNED: October 2017
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70-NC 62 (S. Church Street) at Morehead Street

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY:

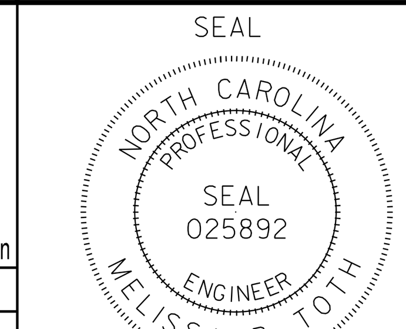
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

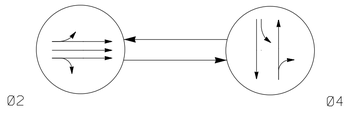


DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/11/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0029

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	SIG 25.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



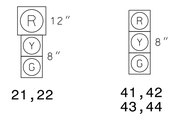
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

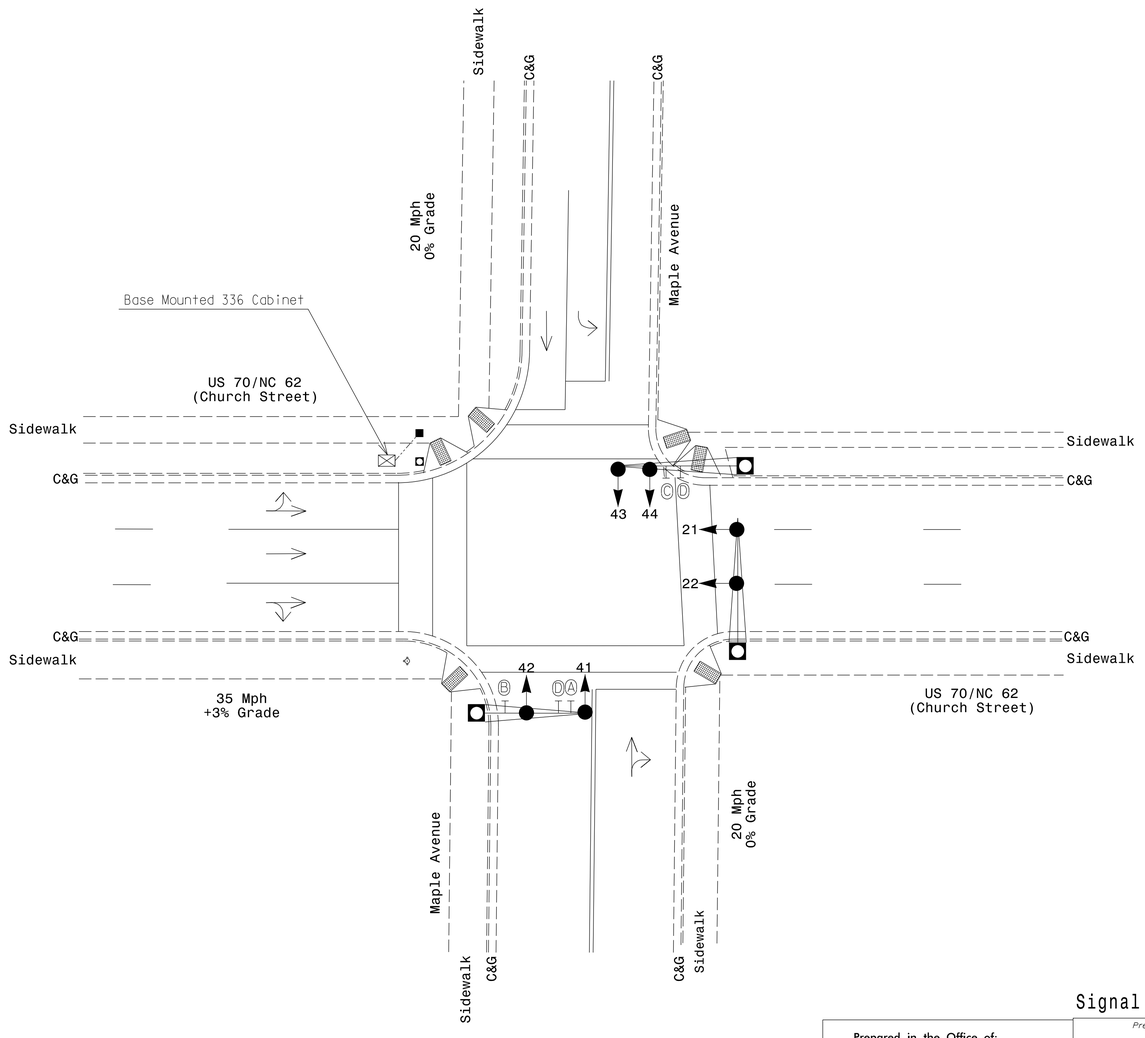
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43,44	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	38	30
Yellow	3.7	3.0
Red Clear	1.5	2.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sign distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Pull Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Curb Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	"No Right Turn" Sign (R3-1)	B
C	"No Left Turn" Sign (R3-2)	C
D	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	D

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Prepared For:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
At
Maple Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: October 2017 REVIEWED BY: E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY: M. Parker REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1" = 20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

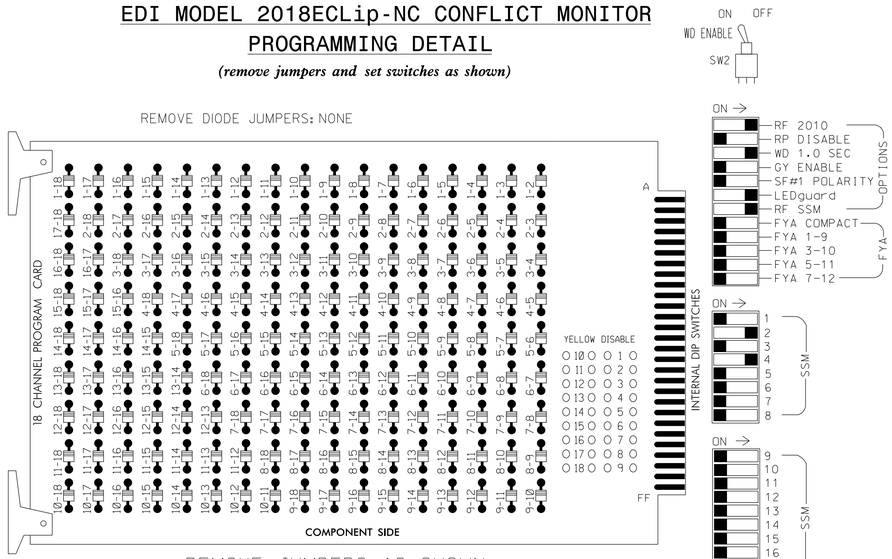
DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
39DE9C86A666AE9... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0030

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig 25.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

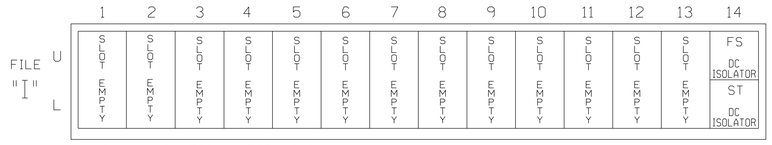
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43,44	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129			102							
GREEN		130			103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0030
PREPARED: October 2017
SEALED: 5/16/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
IT & Systems Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70/NC 62 (Church Street)
At
Maple Avenue

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	October 2017	REVIEWED BY:	E. W. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	RKA PROJ. NO:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

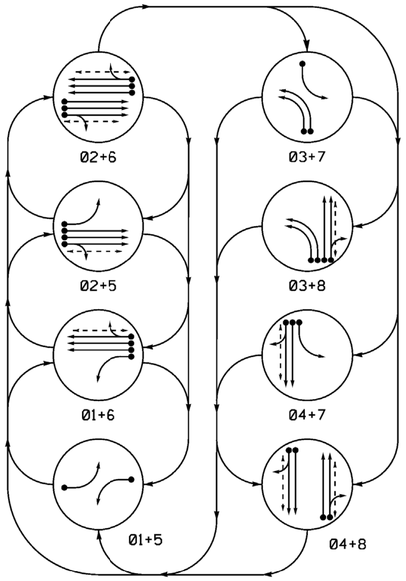
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 5/16/2018
DATE
39DF9C85A6684E9...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0030

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.26.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

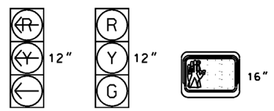
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22,23	R	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y	
31,32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62,63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



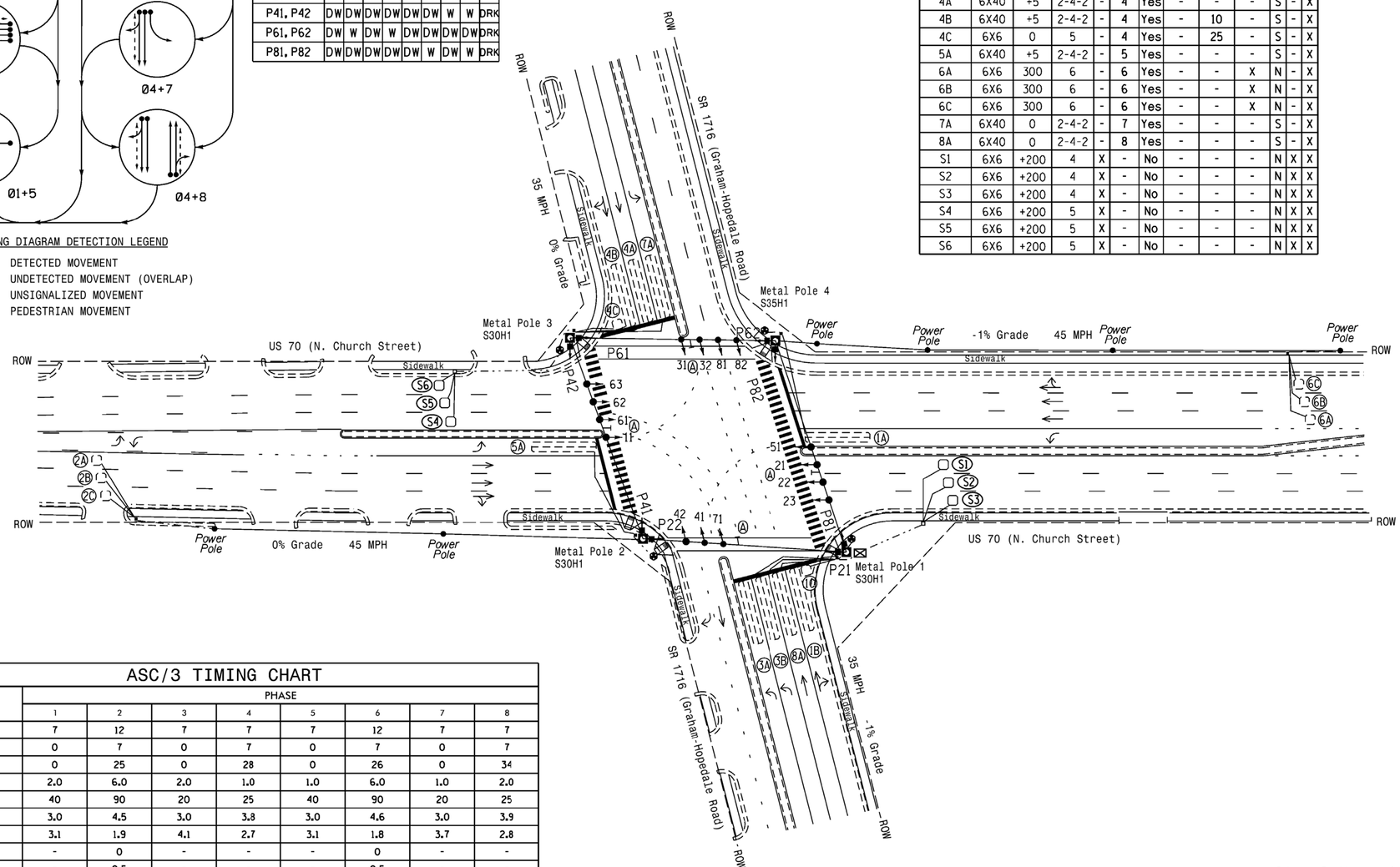
11, 31,32, 51, 71

21, 22, 23, 41, 42, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82

P21, P22, P41, P42, P61, P62, P81, P82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
1C	6X6	0	3	-	1	Yes	-	25	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	6	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	6	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	6	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
4C	6X6	0	5	-	4	Yes	-	25	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	6	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	6	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	300	6	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+200	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+200	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+200	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+200	5	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S5	6X6	+200	5	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S6	6X6	+200	5	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	25	0	28	0	26	0	34
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	90	20	25	40	90	20	25
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.9
Red Clear	3.1	1.9	4.1	2.7	3.1	1.8	3.7	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
▣	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
— DD —	Directional Drill	N/A
⊛	Type I Pushbutton Post	⊛
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	●
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
⩚	Curb Ramp	⩚

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (N. Church Street)
at
SR 1716 (Graham-Hopedale Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

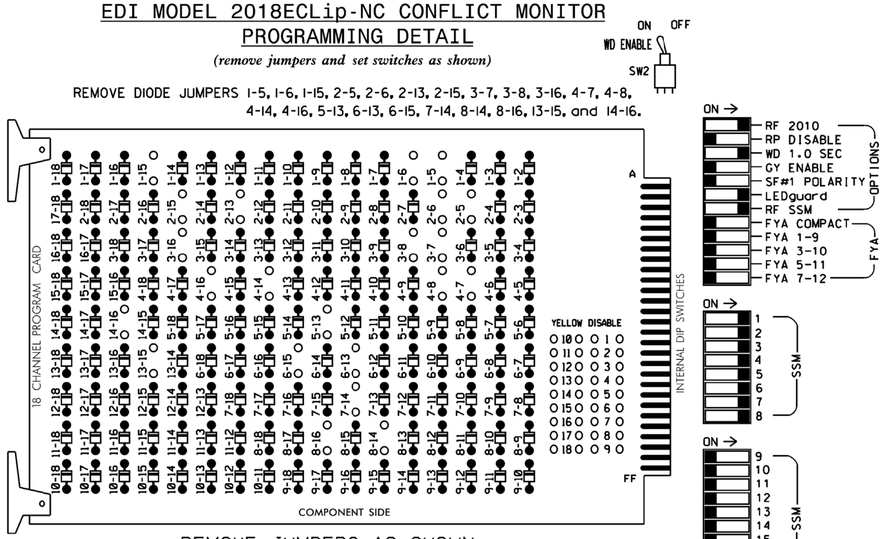
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
Documents by: James Voso 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0032

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.26.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-13, 6-13, 6-15, 7-14, 8-14, 8-16, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22, 23	P21, P22	31,32	41,42	P41, P42	51	61,62, 63	P61, P62	71	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122								
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123								
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124								
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø1 1C	Ø2 2B	NOT USED	Ø3 3B	Ø4 4B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S2			Ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED	SYS. DET. S6		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		10		S
1C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	1	YES		25		S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	22	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
3B	TB4-5,6	I5L	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		25		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
* S5	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO				N
* S6	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0032
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (N. Church Street)
at
SR 1716 (Graham-Hopedale Road)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

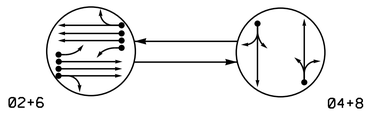
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by: James Voso 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0032

$$$$USERNAME$$$$
$$$$DATE$$$$
$$$$TIME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.27.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

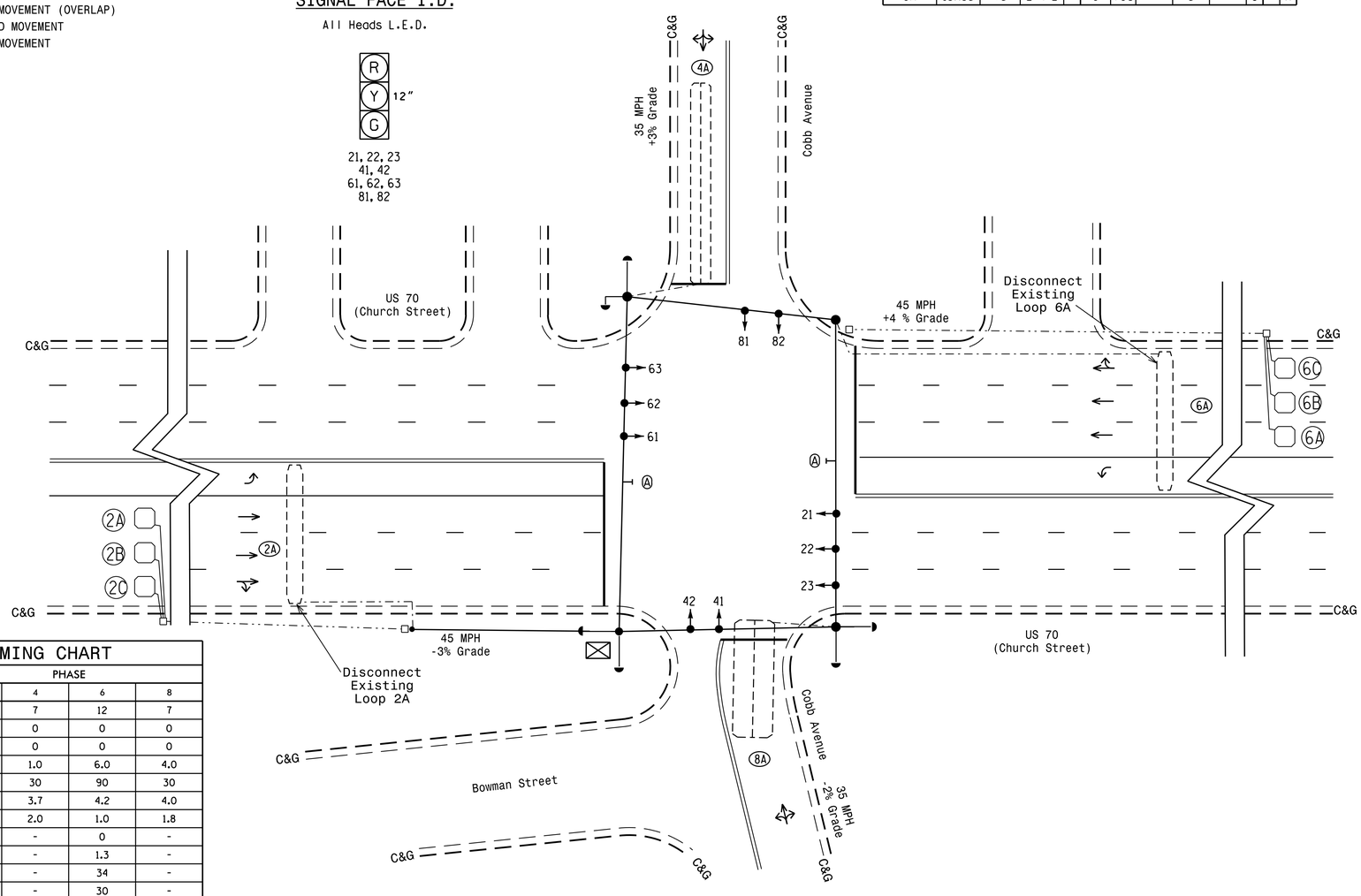
TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6x6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6x6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6x6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6x6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	13x35	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X



ASC/3 TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	1.0	6.0	4.0
Max 1 *	90	30	90	30
Yellow	4.8	3.7	4.2	4.0
Red Clear	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.3	-	1.3	-
Max Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	30	-	30	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 23, 61, 62, and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Existing Left Turn "ONLY" signs-(R3-5L) may be removed at the discretion of the Regional Traffic Engineer.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output File for future use.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner, NC 27529

US 70 (Church Street)
at
Cobb Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

Digitally signed by James Voso
6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

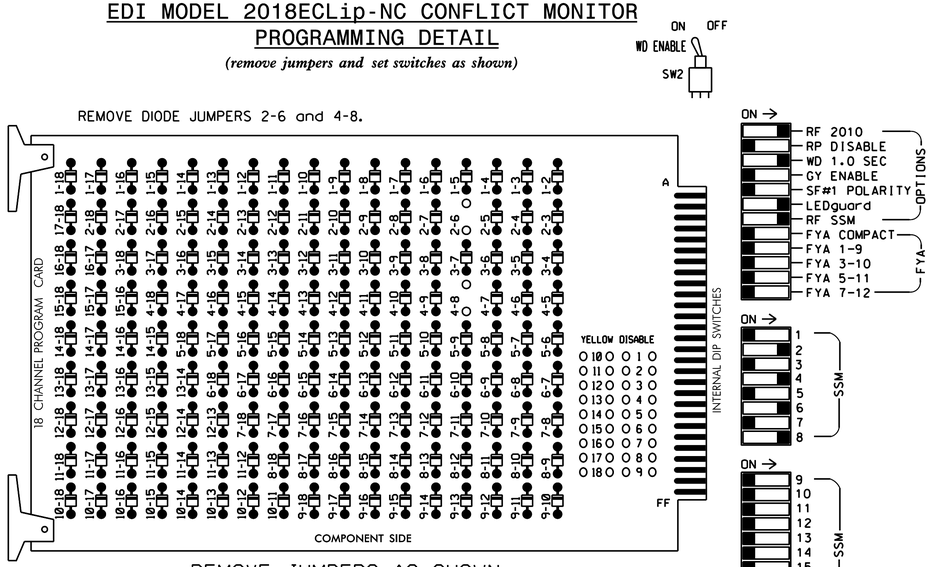
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0033

12:43:58 PM
I:*3789 - Burlington Graham Signal System\MO6 Working Folders (Replace Sub-folders with NCDOT File Structure if Working on NCDOT Project)\MDwg or Dgn\07-0033\07-0033.dgn
locollaer

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.27.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B	NOT USED			NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø6 6B	NOT USED			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0033
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Electrical Detail

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS-SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (Church Street)
at
Cobb Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO

DocuSigned by: James Voso 140FD60376E041F 6/13/2018
DATE

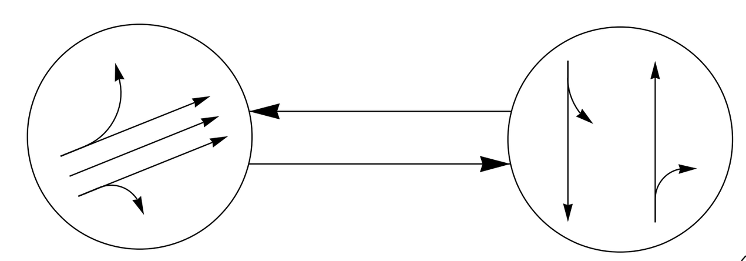
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0033

1:34:05 PM
1:34789
localuser

I:\Burlington Graham Signal System\06 Working Folders (Replace Sub-folders with NCDOT File Structure if Working on NCDOT Project)\Dwg or Dgn\07-0033\07033 Electrical.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 28.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

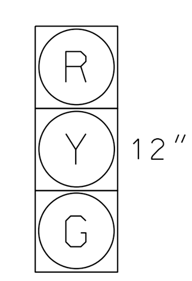
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

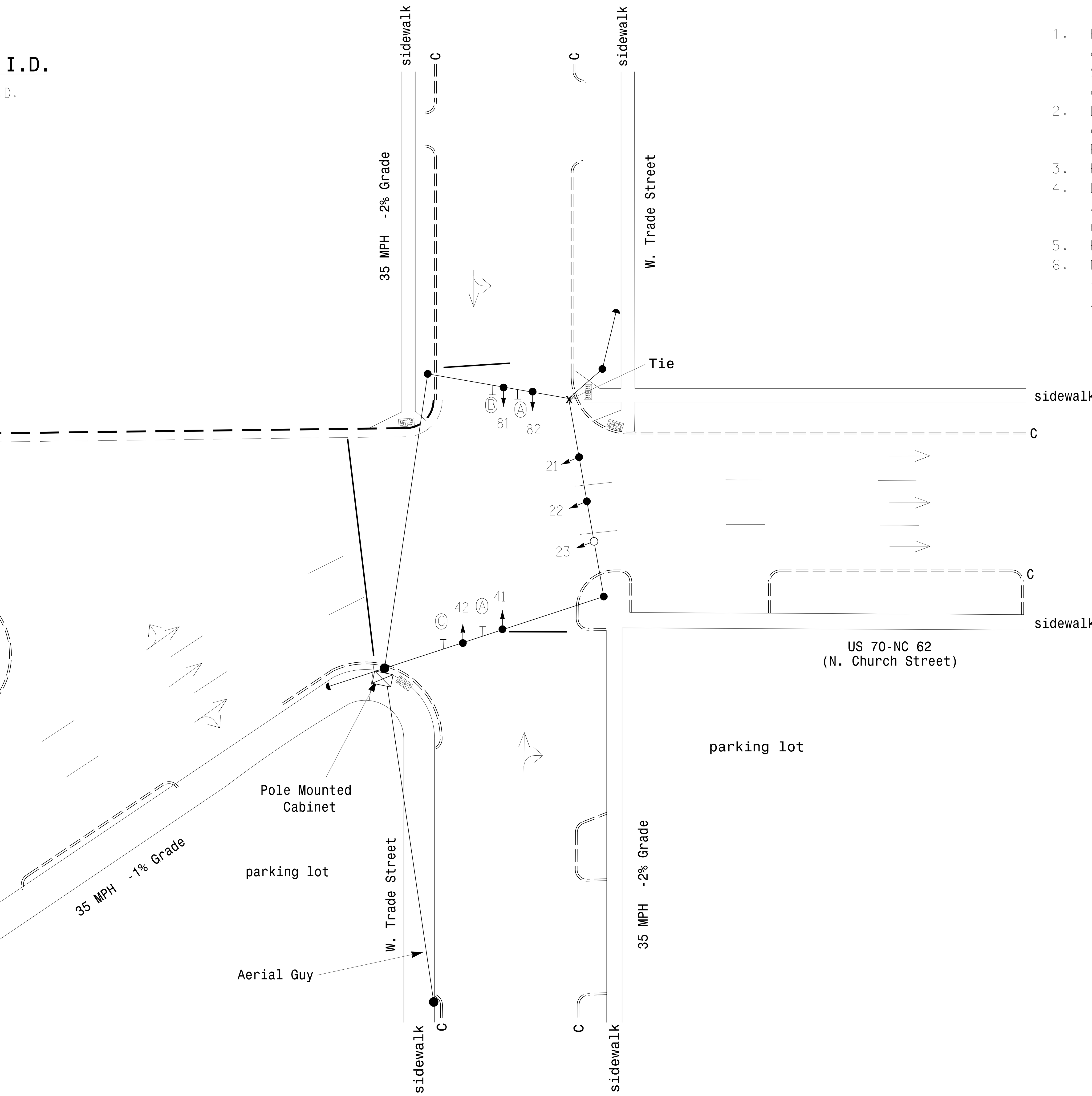


21, 22, 23
41, 42
81, 82

2 Phase
Pretimed
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal head 21.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7
Walk *	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	42	26	26
Yellow	3.9	4.0	4.0
Red Clear	1.2	1.4	1.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

US 70-NC 62 (N. Church Street) at W. Trade Street

Division 7	Alamance County		Burlington
PLAN DATE:	Sept 2017	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

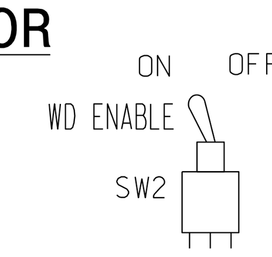
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

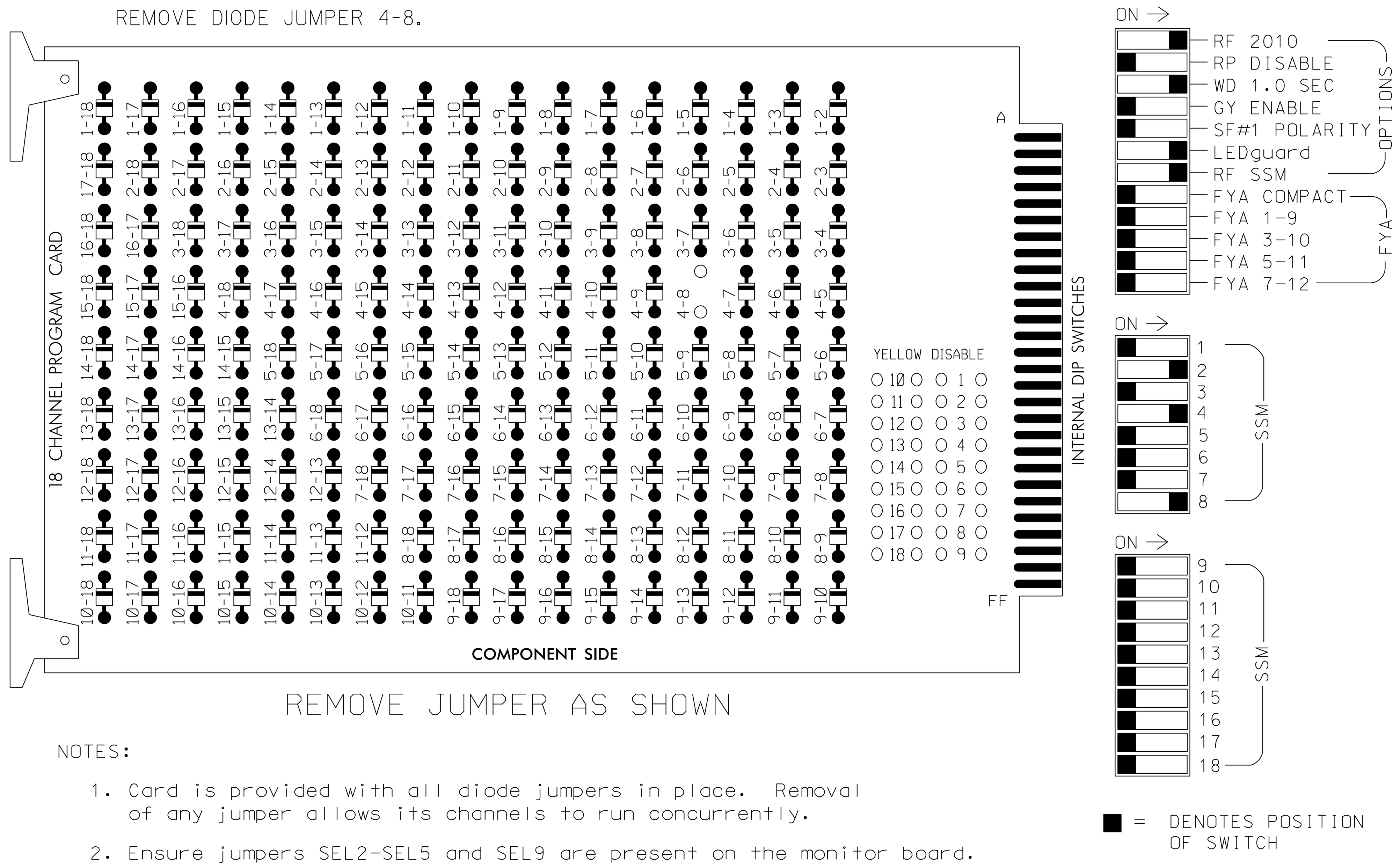
DocuSigned by:
Lisa M. Moon 6/13/2018
58CE58BD83D0421...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0034

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................336
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S11
PHASES USED.............2,4,8
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE "I"		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0034
DESIGNED: SEPT-2017
SEALED: 06-13-2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70-NC 62 (N. Church Street)
at
W. Trade Street

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: September 2017	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 022516
LISA M. MOON

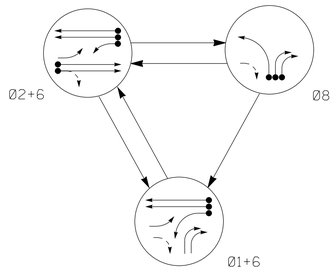
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon
58CE58BD83D0421...
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0034

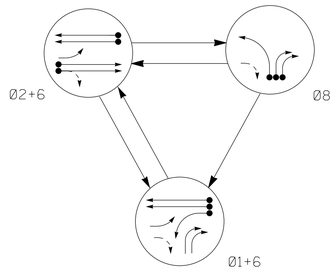
13-JUN-2018 18:25
R:\U6015\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\07-0034e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 29.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
22,23	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R
83,84	→	~~R~~	→	~~R~~

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
22,23	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R
83,84	→	~~R~~	→	~~R~~

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	✳15	-	S	-	X
					✳✳6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X17	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X17	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+460	6	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+460	6	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+110	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+110	3	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Disable delay during alternate phasing operation.
** Disable phase 6 call for loop 1A during alternate phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

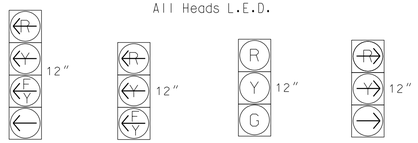
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

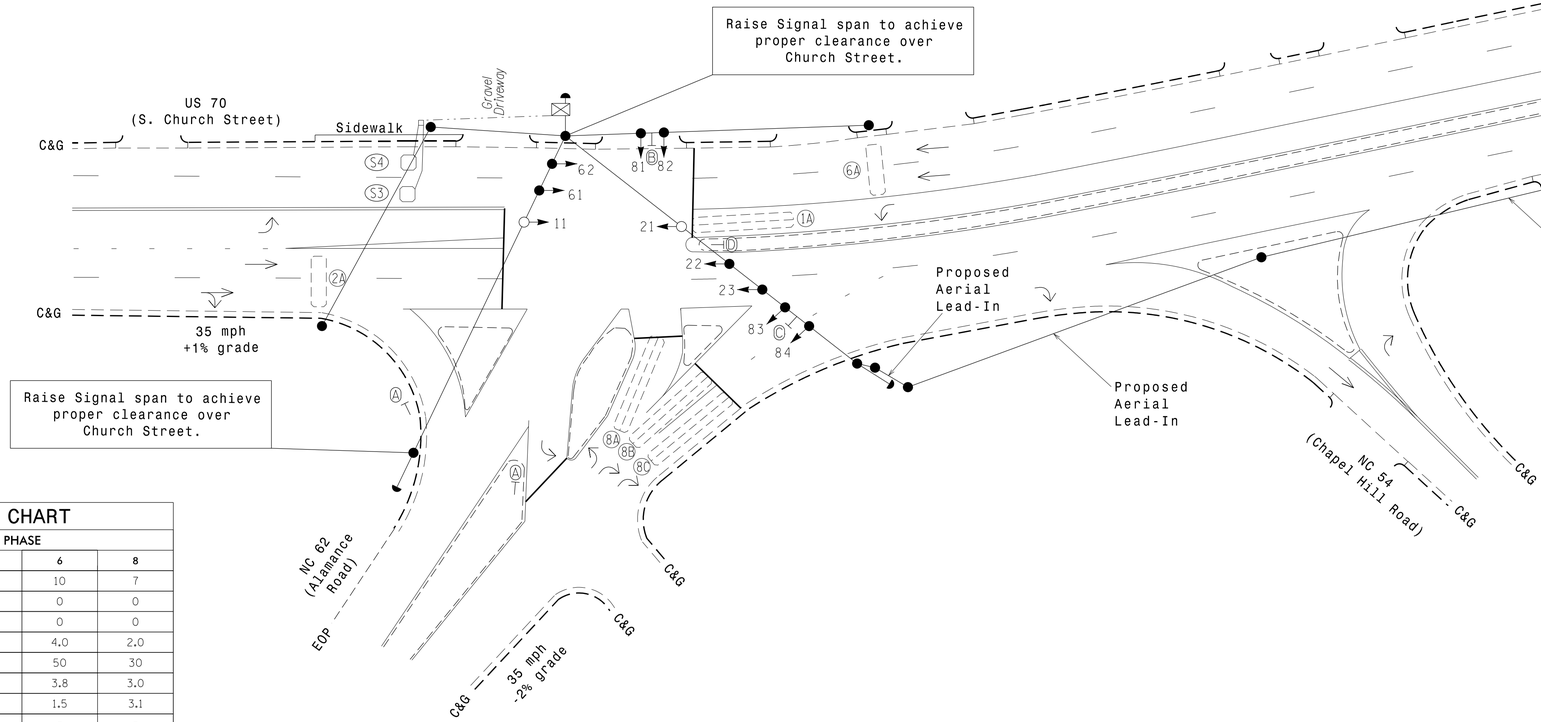
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	4.0	4.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	50	50	30
Yellow	3.0	3.8	3.8	3.0
Red Clear	1.8	1.5	1.5	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70/US 70-NC 62
(S. Church Street)
at
NC 62 (Alamance Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Designed by: Pamela Alexander 6/7/2018
ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0035

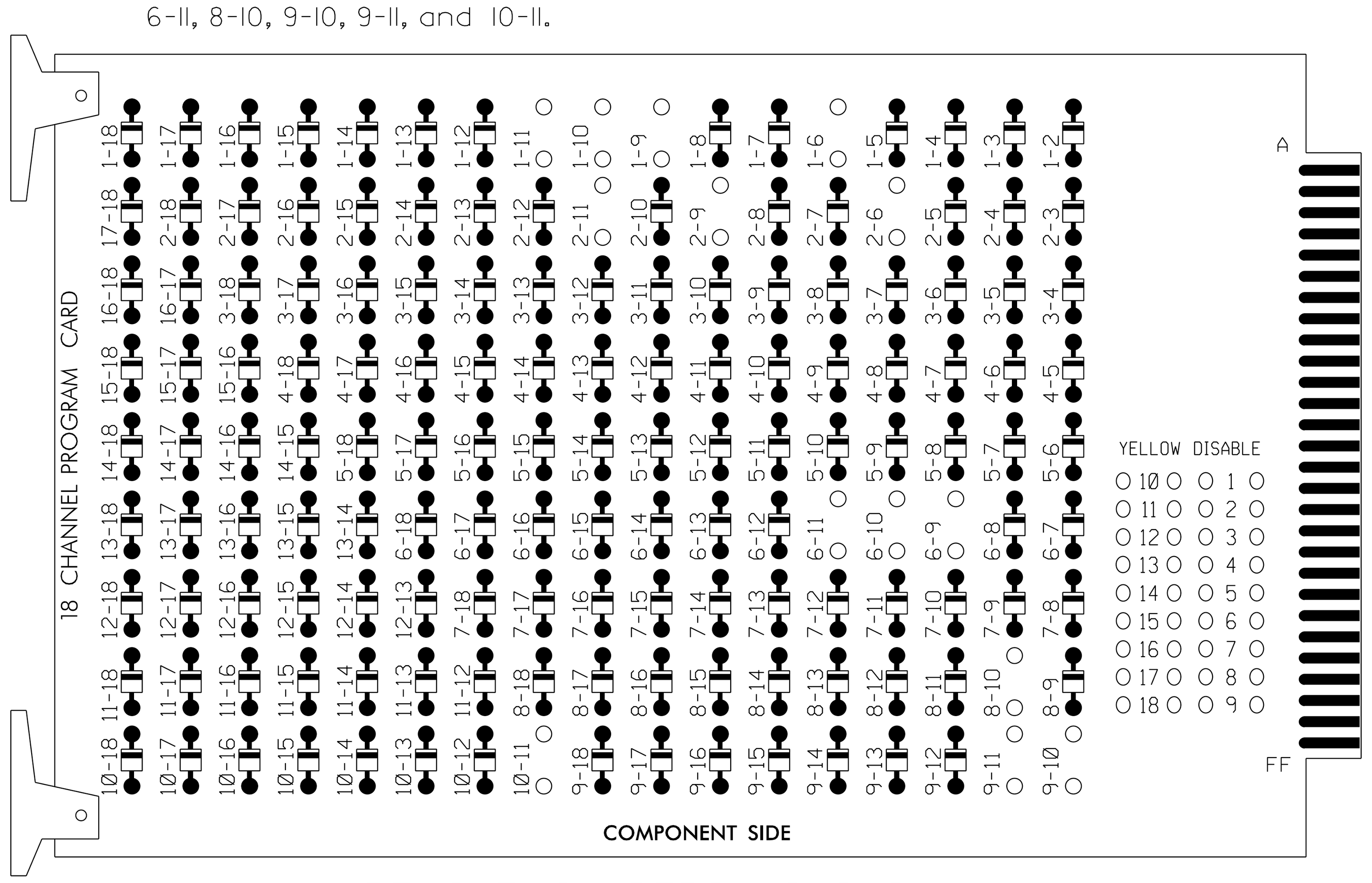
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

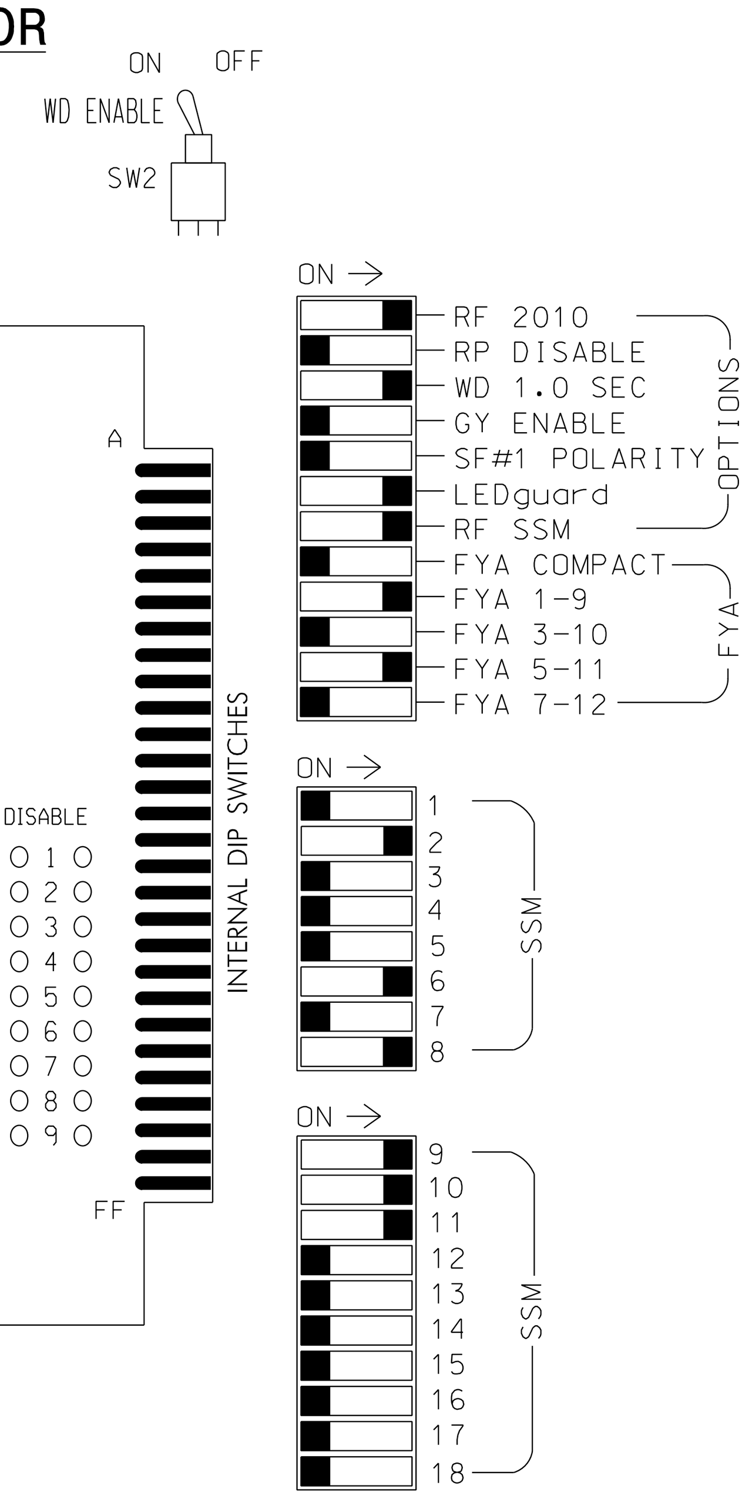
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 29.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 8-10, 9-10, 9-11, and 10-11.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4
PHASES USED.............1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............*
OVERLAP "B".............1+8
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	83,84	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	*	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127													A126				

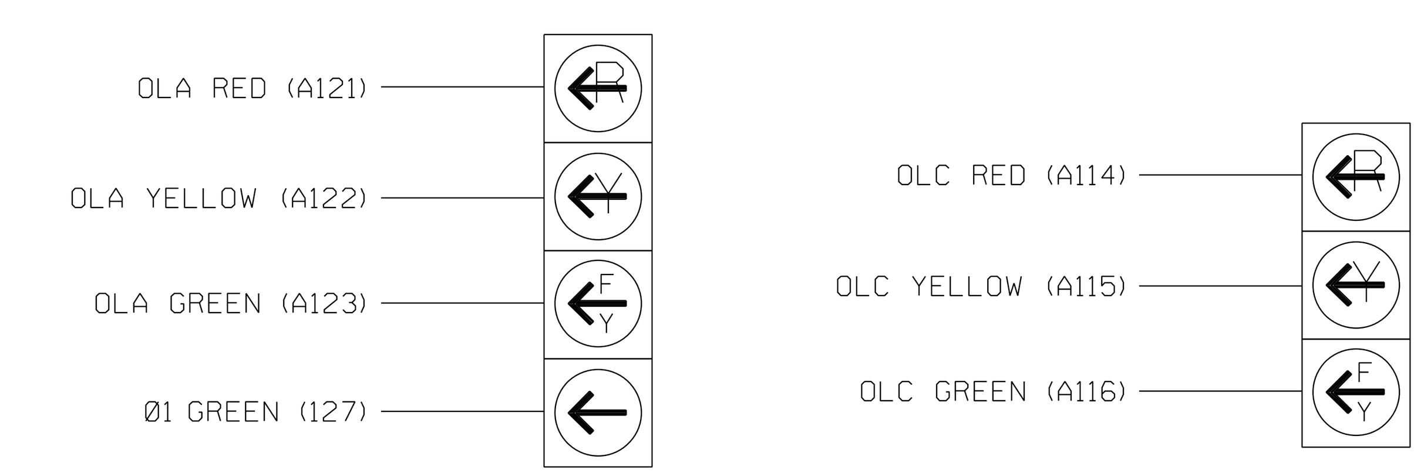
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø 8 8B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES				S
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

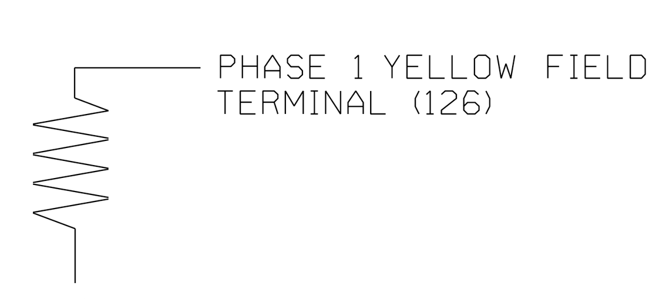
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0035
DESIGNED: March 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70/US 70-NC 62
(S. Church Street)
at
NC 62 (Alamance Road)

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: March 2018	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander
PREPARED BY: NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 023489 PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

DocuSigned by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0035

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 29.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA
PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE
DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0035
DESIGNED: March 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70/US 70-NC 62
(S. Church Street)
at
NC 62 (Alamance Road)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Documented by: Pamela Alexander — 6/9/2018 — DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0035

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig. 29.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1:	Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN.........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0    SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2 DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........  --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0 PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..  NO  PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..   NO  QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY    NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0035
DESIGNED: March 2018
SEALED: 6/7/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70/US 70-NC 62
(S. Church Street)
at
NC 62 (Alamance Road)

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	NA Ptak	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

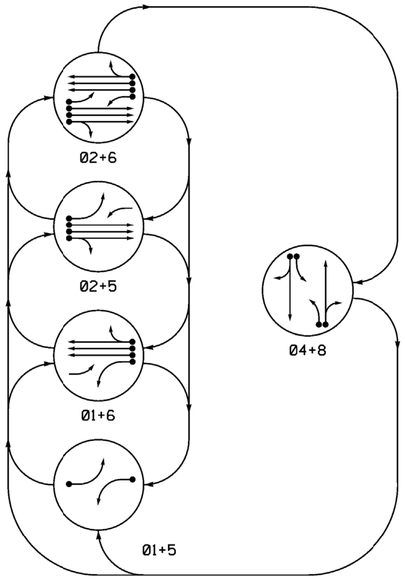
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023489 ENGINEER PAMELA L. ALEXANDER

Designed by: Pamela Alexander 6/9/2018
DESIGNER NAME DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0035

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.30.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

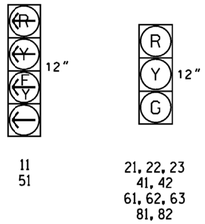
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	—	—	FY	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	—	FY	—	FY	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22, 23
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82

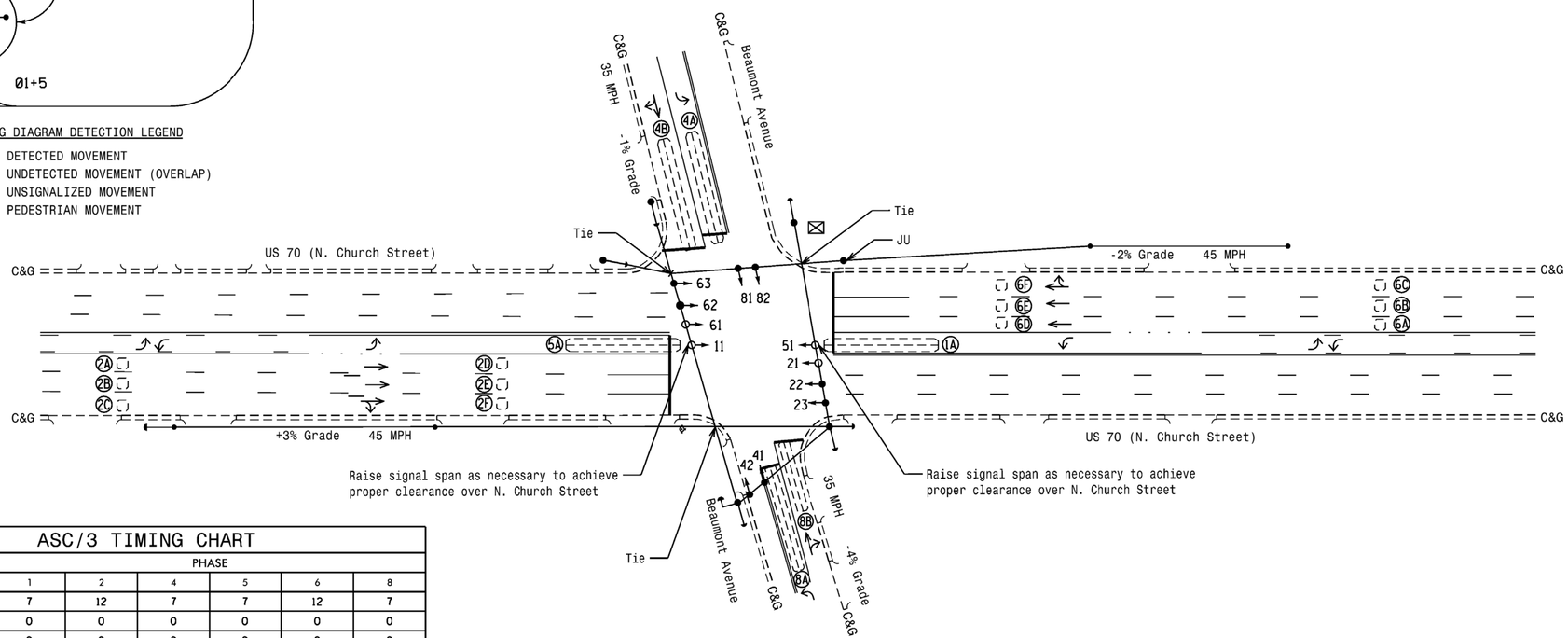
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A,2B,2C	6x6	300	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
2D,2E,2F	6x6	90	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A,6B,6C	6x6	300	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
6D,6E,6F	6x6	90	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22. 23. 62. and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement. refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	20	15	45	20
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.9	3.0	4.7	4.1
Red Clear	2.4	1.5	2.0	2.3	1.5	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (N. Church Street)
at
Beaumont Avenue

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
Document B.
James Voso 6/13/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0036

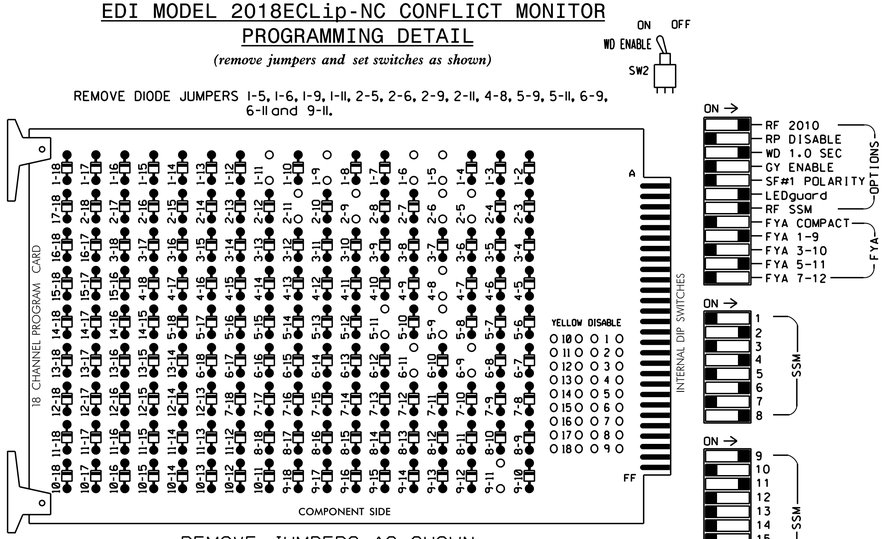
$$$$USERNAME$$$$
$$$$DESIGNATION$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.30.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

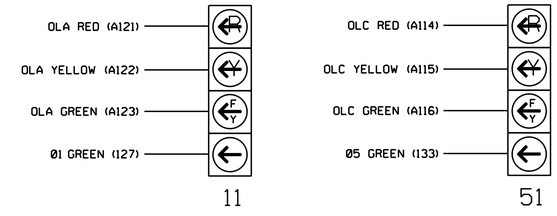
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B, 2C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS OC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2D,2E, 2F				Ø4 4B								ST OC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B, 6C	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6D,6E, 6F				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
2A,2B,2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	1.6			S
2D,2E,2F	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	1.6			S
6D,6E,6F	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

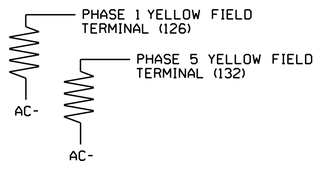
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
- FILE J
- SLOT 2
- LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0036
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS-SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 70 (N. Church Street) at Beaumont Avenue

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	JB Voso
PREPARED BY:	SE Greene	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
DocuSigned by: James Voso 6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0036

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.30.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0036
DESIGNED: December 2017
SEALED: 6/13/2018
REVISED: NA

Mattern & Craig
ENGINEERS-SURVEYORS
12 BROAD STREET
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801
(828) 254-2201
FAX (828) 254-4562
NC LIC. NO. C-1154

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 (N. Church Street)
at
Beaumont Avenue

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, ITS & Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: December 2017 | REVIEWED BY: JB Voso
PREPARED BY: SE Greene | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

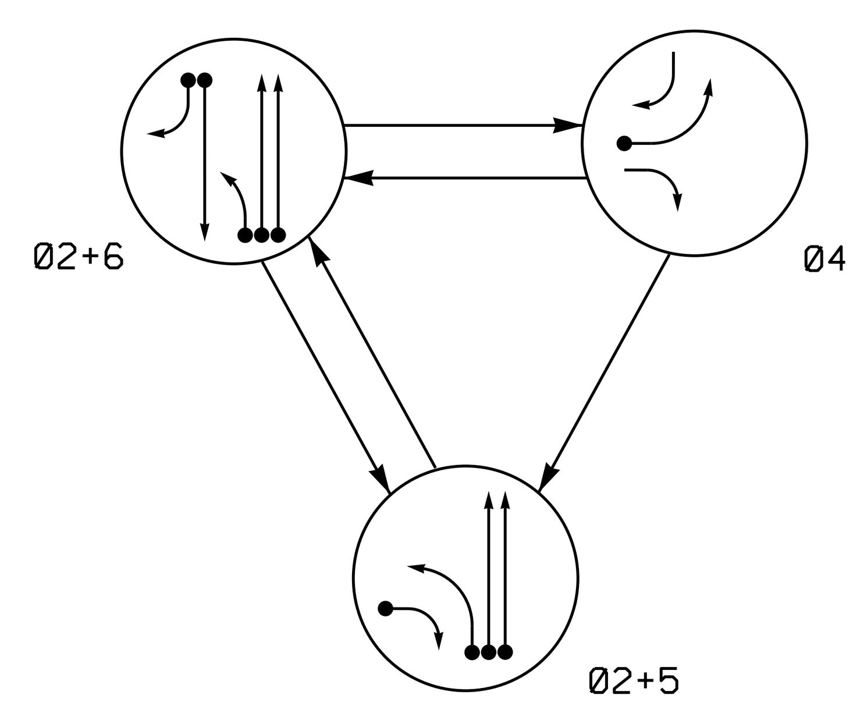
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022599 ENGINEER JAMES B. VOSO
James Voso
6/13/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0036

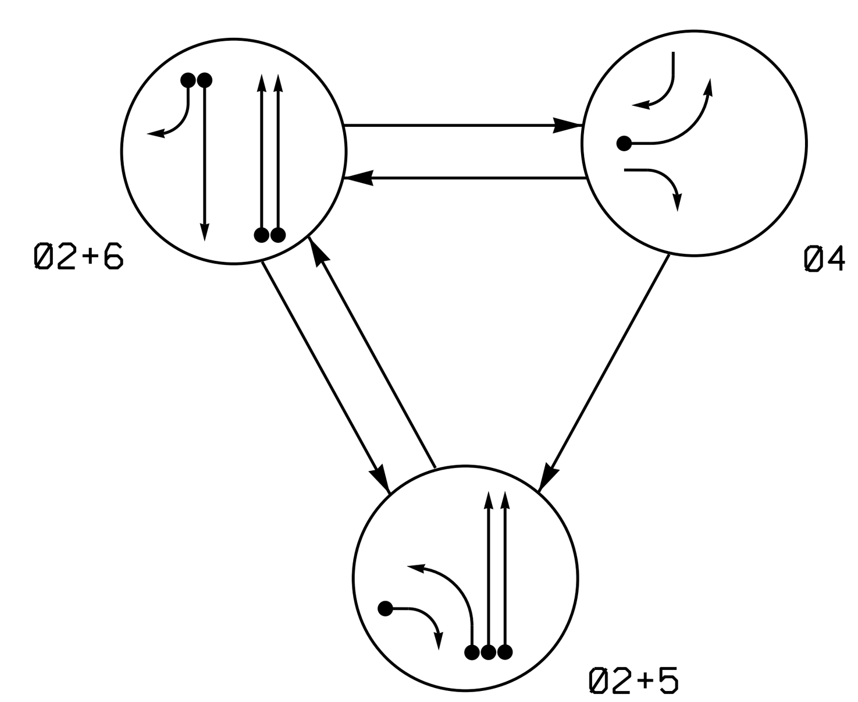
1:47:00 PM
I:\3789 - Burlington Graham Signal System\06 Working Folders (Replace Sub-folders with NCDOT File Structure if Working on NCDOT Project)\Dwg or Dgn\07-0036\070036_sm_ele_20131223.dgn
localuser

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig 31.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

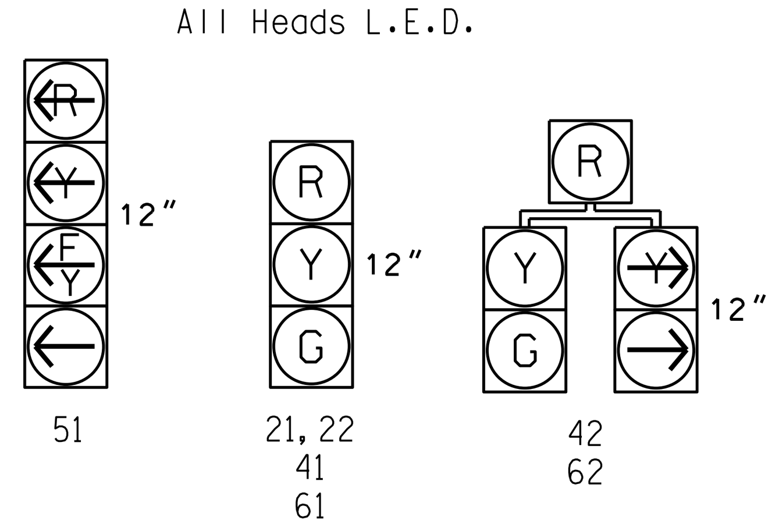


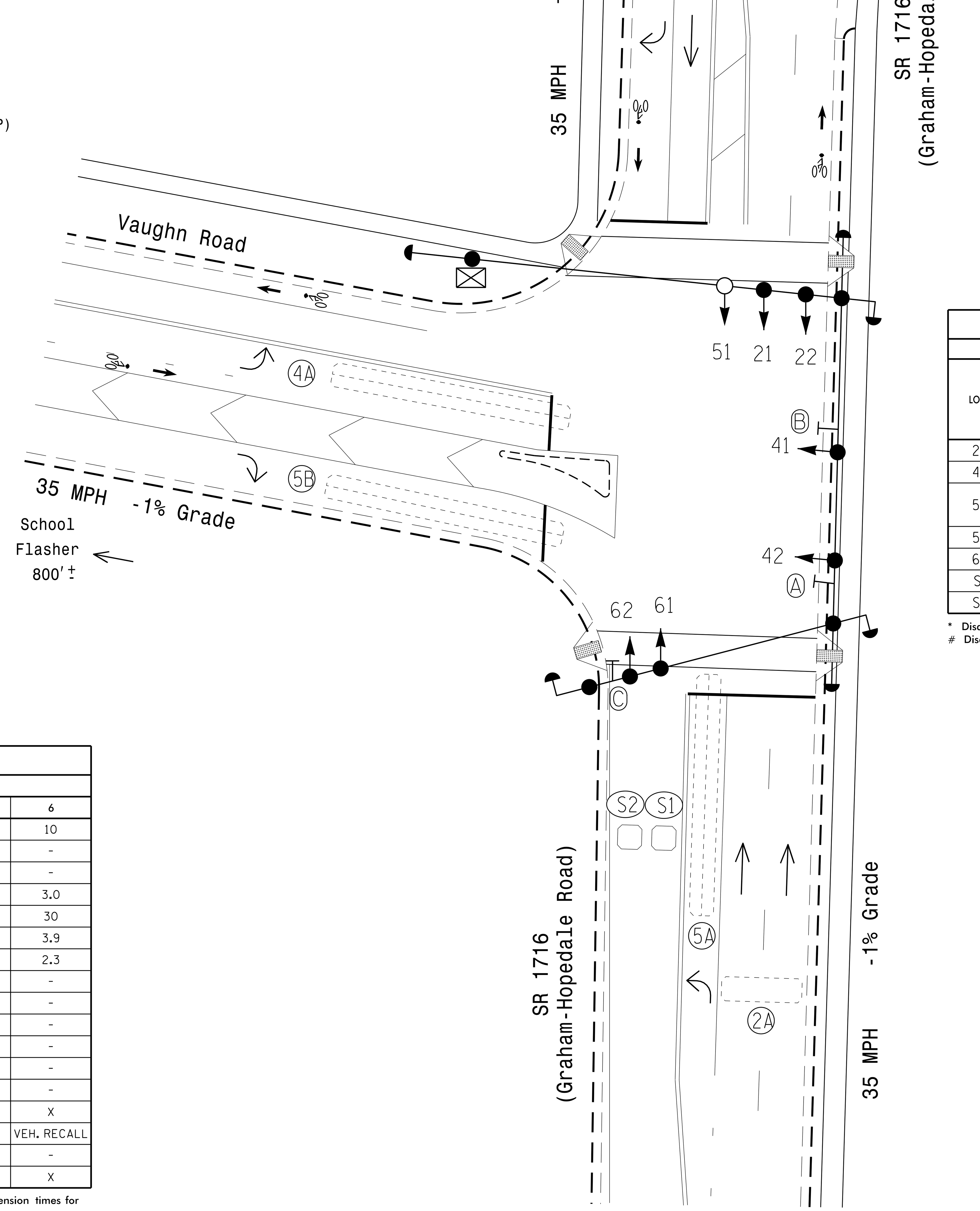
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Burlington-Graham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 41.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Existing lane control signs may be removed at the direction of the Enginer.
9. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise shown.
10. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. Proposed cabinet shall accomodate existing school flashers.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x20	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
				-	2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6x20	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6x6	+150	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6x6	+150	4	X	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
\# Disable Phase Call for Loop during Alternate Phasing Operation.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓒ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	10	7	7	10
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max 1 *	30	20	20	30
Yellow	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clear	2.3	1.9	2.6	2.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds/Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

This plan supersedes the plan signed and sealed on 6/13/2018.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

SR 1716 (Graham-Hopedale Road)
at
Vaughn Road

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: June 2021 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: J.A. Lohr REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 026486 ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
DocuSigned by:
6/11/2021
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0037

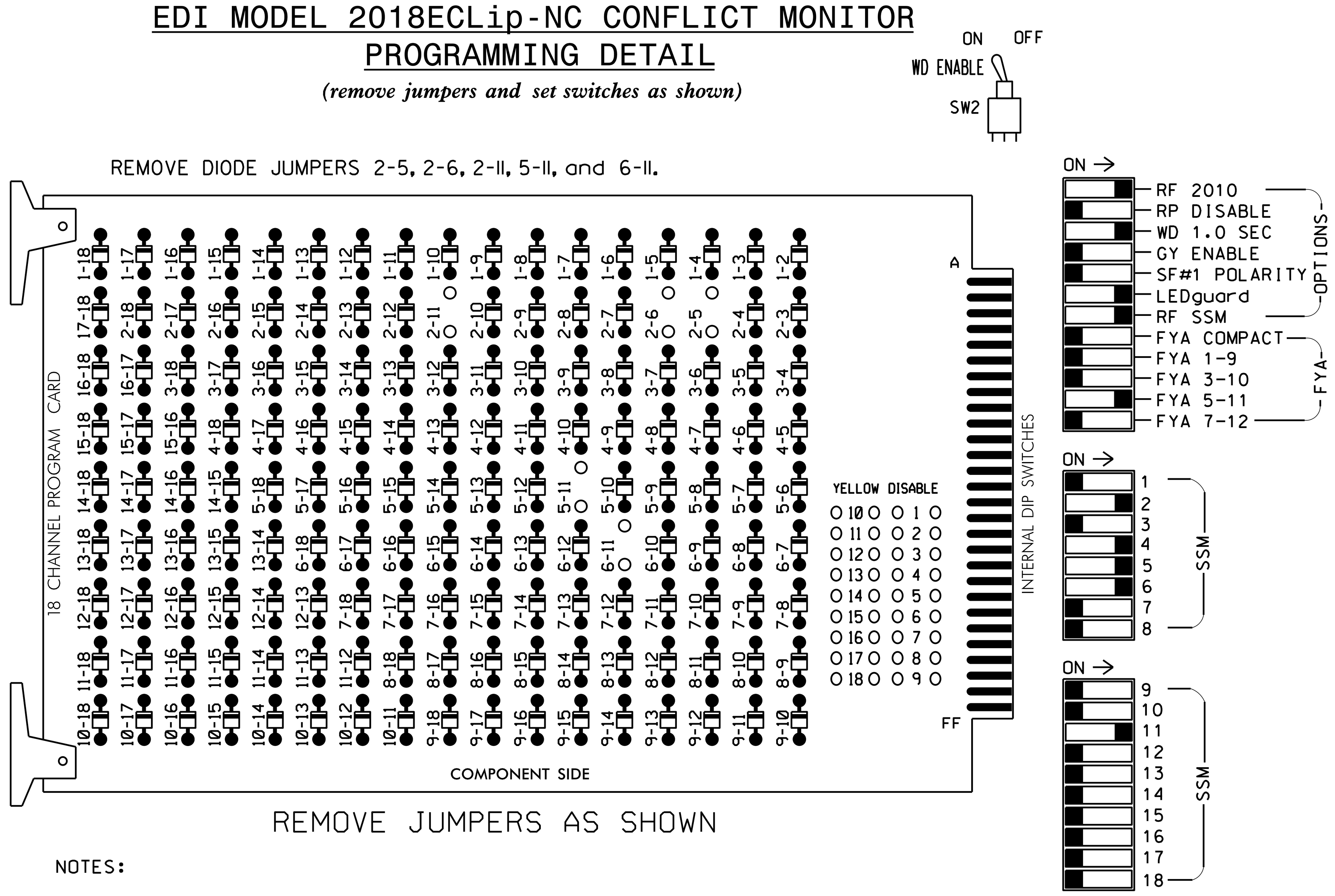
11-JUN-2021 13:24
r:\07\0037_sig_dsn_20210611.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-6015	Sig.31.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 5-11, and 6-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Burlington-Graham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070LX
CABINET.................332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.............2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............*
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

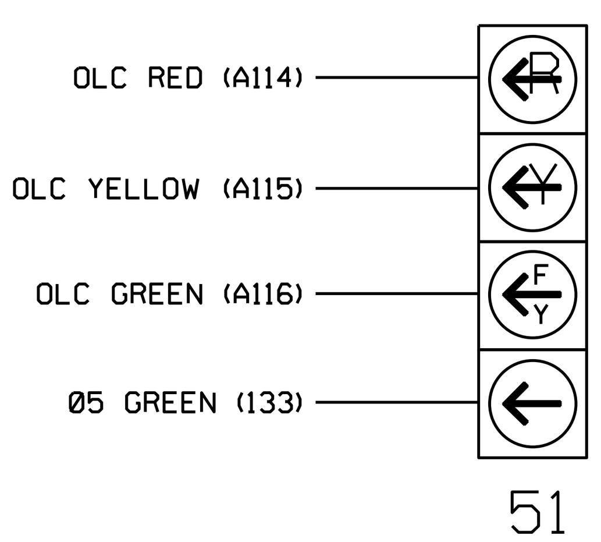
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				ø5 5B			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	5	YES		15		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

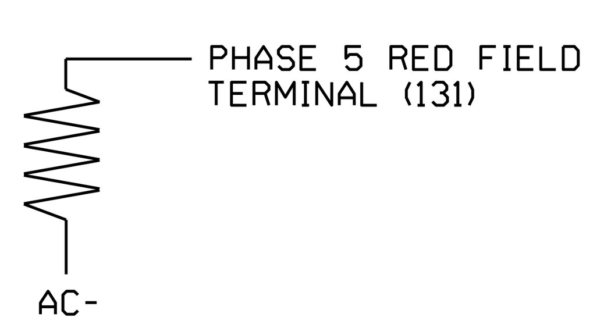
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0037
DESIGNED: June 2021
SEALED: 6/11/2021
REVISED:

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL SUPERSEDES THE DETAIL SEALED ON 06/13/2018

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1716 (Graham-Hopedale Road) at Vaughn Road

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Division 7 | Alamance County | Burlington

PLAN DATE: June 2021 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce

PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031001 D. TODD JOYCE

DocuSigned by: D. Todd Joyce | 6/21/2021 | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0037

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0037
DESIGNED: June 2021
SEALED: 6/11/2021
REVISED:

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL SUPERSEDES THE DETAIL SEALED ON 06/13/2018

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1716 (Graham-Hopedale Road)
at
Vaughn Road

Division 7 Alamance County Burlington

PLAN DATE: June 2021	REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

ITS & Signals Management Section — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031001 ENGINEER D. TODD JOYCE

DocuSigned by: D. Todd Joyce 6/21/2021
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0037

18-JUN-2021 14:07
.*070037_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland